If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID? When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or garmantr@dot.il.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

| Questions Regarding | Call |
|--|---------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | (217)782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids | (217)782-7806 |
| Mailing of plans and proposals | (217)782-7806 |
| Electronic plans and proposals | (217)524-1642 |

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

| RETORITORIS |
|-----------------------|
| Proposal Submitted By |
| Name |
| Address |
| City |

Letting June 16, 2006

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 97272
CLINTON-BOND Counties
Section 05-00084-00-BR & 05-00079-00-BR
Route FAS 782 (Keyesport Road)
Project BRS-782(118)
District 8 Construction Funds

| PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW: | |
|--|--|
| A Bid Bond is included. | |
| A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included | |
| | |

Prepared by

F

Checked by

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL (See instructions inside front cover)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

Call

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding

| 217/782-3413 |
|--------------|
| 217/782-7806 |
| 217/782-7806 |
| |



TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PROPOSAL

1. Proposal of _____

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

Contract No. 97272
CLINTON-BOND Counties
Section 05-00084-00-BR & 05-00079-00-BR
Project BRS-782(118)
Route FAS 782 (Keyesport Road)
District 8 Construction Funds

Project involves the removal and replacement of the existing precast deck beams and existing bridge rail and the approach roadway transitions over Flat Branch Creek three miles west of Keyesport.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. PROPOSAL GUARANTY. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

| <u> </u> | Amount o | of Bid | Proposal <u>Guaranty</u> | <u>Am</u> | ount c | Prop <u>f Bid</u> <u>Guar</u> | |
|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------------------|-------|
| Up to | | \$5,000 | \$150 | \$2,000,000 | to | \$3,000,000\$100 | 0,000 |
| \$5,000 | to | \$10,000 | \$300 | \$3,000,000 | to | \$5,000,000\$150 | 0,000 |
| \$10,000 | to | \$50,000 | \$1,000 | \$5,000,000 | to | \$7,500,000 \$250 | 0,000 |
| \$50,000 | to | \$100,000 | \$3,000 | \$7,500,000 | to | \$10,000,000\$400 | 0,000 |
| \$100,000 | to | \$150,000 | \$5,000 | \$10,000,000 | to | \$15,000,000 \$500 | 0,000 |
| \$150,000 | to | \$250,000 | \$7,500 | \$15,000,000 | to | \$20,000,000\$600 | 0,000 |
| \$250,000 | to | \$500,000 | \$12,500 | \$20,000,000 | to | \$25,000,000\$700 | 0,000 |
| \$500,000 | to | \$1,000,000 | \$25,000 | \$25,000,000 | to | \$30,000,000\$800 | 0,000 |
| \$1,000,000 | to | \$1,500,000 | \$50,000 | \$30,000,000 | to | \$35,000,000\$900 | 0,000 |
| \$1,500,000 | to | \$2,000,000 | \$75,000 | over | | \$35,000,000 \$1,000 | 0,000 |

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

| The amount of the proposal guaranty check is | \$(|). If this proposal is accepted |
|---|----------------------------------|--|
| and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is | hereby agreed that the amount of | of the proposal guaranty shall become |
| the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damage | ges due to delay and other cause | s suffered by the State because of the |
| failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shal | I become void or the proposal gu | uaranty check shall be returned to the |
| undersigned. | | |

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

| Combination | | Combination Bid | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| No. | Sections Included in Combination | Dollars Cen | ıts |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97272 STATE JOB #- C-98-339-06 PPS NBR - 8-10049-0000

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/07/06 RUN TIME - 183307

CTS PRICE DOLLARS OTAL CENTS NUMBER PRICE BRS-0782/118/000 DOLLARS PROJECT INN 54.000 330,000 2.000 160.000 16,000 71.000 0.50040.000 1.000 13,000 3,157.000 ,400.000 226.000 1.000 356,000 QUANTITY SECTION NUMBER 05-00084-00-BR&05-00079-00-BR SQ YD EACH MEASURE NO L EACH TON NOL SQ FT POUND SQFT CV YD CU YD CV YD EACH FOOT SQ YD UNIT OF PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION Ŋ ∞ N₅₀ ASB BEARING PAD REMOV REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD TYPE SM CONTR LOW-STRENG MATL P P CONC DK BM 17 DP REM EXIST SUP-STR WATERPRF MEMBRANE П BC BC WIDE SUPER AGGREGATE SHLDS BC SC SUPER "C" BIT MATLS PR CT REP CON DP STEEL BR RAIL EARTH EXC WID 80 NAME PLATES CONC STRUCT CODE STR NAME X3560120 Z0001900 20200500 X0325305 X4066414 Z0013825 40600200 48101200 51500100 50101500 50300225 50400305 50800205 50901005 CL INTON 58100200 ITEM NUMBER

| ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/07/06 RUN TIME - 183307 |
|--|
| ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97272 |
| FAS 782 05-00084-00-BR&05-00079-00-BR CLINTON |

| UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS | — II - | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|---------------|--|
| QUANTITY | 678.000 X | 425.000 | 4.000 X | 4.000 \$ | 1.000 | 4.000 | |
| UNIT OF MEASURE | FOOT | | EACH | EACH | WNS T | EACH | |
| PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | 58300100 PC MORTAR FAIRING CSE | ! | | | MOBILIZATION | TERMINAL MARK | |
| ITEM | 58300100 | 63000000 | 63100087 | 63100167 | 67100100 | 78201000 | |

JOTE

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.

TOTAL

- 2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- 3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN, 4.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

- 1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:
- § 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. ADDENDA

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

| NA - FEDERAL | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

| I have determined that the Form A disclosure infor accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by forms or amendments to previously submitted form | reference in this bid. Any necessary additional |
|--|--|
| (Bidding C | Company) |
| Name of Authorized Representative (type or print) | Title of Authorized Representative (type or print) |
| Signature of Author | rized Representative Date |

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

| | 1. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| : | 2. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES NO |
| ; | 3. | Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO |
| 4 | 4. | Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES NO |
| | | (Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.) |
| biddir autho | ig ei rize | answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the ntity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is d to execute contracts for your organization. Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable . The person signing can be, but have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided. |
| | | wer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by that is authorized to execute contracts for your company. |
| biddir APPL | ig ei ICA | Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the ntity. It must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. Note: Signing the NOT BLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted. |
| ongoi | ng p | er shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following: |
| agend attach and a | cy po ned : re n | If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois ending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts ot to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development list be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II. |
| "See agend | Affic cy po | If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type davit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois ending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases. |
| Bidde | ers (| Submitting More Than One Bid |
| | e in | ubmitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. dicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms are. |
| • | | e bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B closures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference: |
| _ | | |

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A **Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure**

| Contractor Name | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| Legal Address | | | |
| City, State, Zip | | | |
| Telephone Number | | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
| LCS 500). Vend potential conflict publicly available contracts. A pul | dors desiring to enter into a of interest information as s e contract file. This Form a blicly traded company ma | a contract with the State of Illinois specified in this Disclosure Form. A must be completed for bids in e | 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (3) must disclose the financial information and This information shall become part of the excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ender quivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of |
| | DISCLO | SURE OF FINANCIAL INFORM | <u>IATION</u> |
| terms of owners (60% of the Gov Form A for eac | ship or distributive income sl | nare in excess of 5%, or an interest . (Make copies of this form as nederequirements) | interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in which has a value of more than \$90,420.0 cessary and attach a separate Disclosur |
| NAME: | | | |
| ADDRES | ss | | |
| Type of c | ownership/distributable inco | me share: | |
| stock | sole proprietorship | Partnership | other: (explain on separate sheet): |
| | llue of ownership/distributable i | | other. (explain on separate sheet). |
| | | | ndicate which, if any, of the following s "Yes", please attach additional pages and |
| (a) State e | employment, currently or in t | the previous 3 years, including cont | ractual employment of services. Yes No |
| If your | answer is yes, please answ | er each of the following questions. | |
| 1. | Are you currently an office Highway Authority? | er or employee of either the Capitol | Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo |
| 2. | currently appointed to or e exceeds \$90,420.00, (60° | ed to or employed by any agency mployed by any agency of the State % of the Governor's salary as of 7/employed and your annual salary. | e of Illinois, and your annual salary |

| 3. | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your fit corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor | 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive rm, partnership, association or |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 4. | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amosalary of the Governor? | 7/1/01) are you and your spouse e of the total distributable income |
| | employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including coprevious 2 years. | ontractual employment for services |
| If your | answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions. | YesNo |
| 1. | Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employed Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? | ee of the Capitol Development YesNo |
| | Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employ of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appoint agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of the spouse ar of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual | ed to or employed by any \$90,420.00, (60% of the nd/or minor children, the name |
| 3. | If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (6 as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the tfirm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount ir Governor? | 0% of the salary of the Governor otal distributable income of your |
| | If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (609,7/1/01) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to reaggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnersh (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? | % of the Governor's salary as of eceive (i) more than 15% in the |
| | | |
| unit of I | e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the gove local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illin currently or in the previous 3 years. | |
| ` ' | onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 daughter. | years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo |
| America of the S | tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. | ne State of Illinois or the statues |
| | nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous daughter. | 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo |
| (g) Employ | yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lo | bbyist of the State government. YesNo |

| (h) Relationship to a son, or daughter. | nyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 | | spouse, father, mother, No |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| committee registe | nployment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any regred with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the Stregistered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal l | ate of I Board of | llinois, or any political |
| last 2 years by any county clerk of the | yone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a y registered election or re-election committee registered wit state of Illinois, or any political action committee registered ral Board of Elections. | h the Se ed with | ecretary of State or any |
| | | 163_ | 110 |
| | APPLICABLE STATEMENT | | |
| This Disclosure Fo | rm A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named | on prev | ious page. |
| Completed by: | | | |
| | Name of Authorized Representative (type or print) | | |
| Completed by: | | | |
| • | Title of Authorized Representative (type or print) | | |
| Completed by: | | | |
| • | Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative | | Date |
| | NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT | | _ |
| | hat no individuals associated with this organization metion of this Form A. | et the o | criteria that would |
| This Disclosure Fo | rm A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed | d on the | previous page. |
| | Name of Authorized Representative (type or print) | | |
| | Title of Authorized Representative (type or print) | | |
| | Signature of Authorized Representative | | Date |

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

| Contractor Name | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Legal Address | | | |
| City, State, Zip | | | |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if avail | able) |
| - Copile it all less | 2 | | 35.5) |
| Disclosure of the information contained | in this Form is required by the | ne Section 50-35 of the Illinoi | s Procurement |
| Act (30 ILCS 500). This information sha | Ill become part of the public | ly available contract file. This F | Form B must |
| be completed for bids in excess of \$10,0 | 000, and for all open-ended | contracts. | |
| DISCLOSURE OF OTH | ER CONTRACTS AND PR | OCUREMENT RELATED INF | ORMATION |
| 1. Identifying Other Contracts & Prohas any pending contracts (including leany other State of Illinois agency: Yes "No" is checked, the bidder only ne | eases), bids, proposals, or c ⁄es No | other ongoing procurement rela | ationship with |
| 2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each information such as bid or project number INSTRUCTIONS: | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| THE | FOLLOWING STATEMEN | NT MUST BE SIGNED | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Name of Authorized Representa | ative (type or print) | |
| | | | |
| | Title of Authorized Representat | tive (type or print) | |
| | | | |
| | Signature of Authorized Re | epresentative | Date |
| | | | |

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 97272
CLINTON-BOND Counties
Section 05-00084-00-BR & 05-00079-00-BR
Project BRS-782(118)
Route FAS 782 (Keyesport Road)
District 8 Construction Funds

| PART I. IDENTIFIC | ATION | | | | | | | | | | 0.01.0 | | • | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|--------|---------------|----------|------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Dept. Human Rights | s # | | | | | | _ Du | ration o | of Proj | ect: _ | | | | | | _ | | |
| Name of Bidder: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wor projection including a p | bidder hark is to be | as analyz | ed mir ed, an | d for th d fema | ne locati | ons fro | m whi | ch the b | idder re | cruits | employe | es, and h | ereby: | subm | its the fol | lowir s con | ig workfo | n orce |
| | | TOTA | AL Wo | rkforce | Projec | tion for | Contra | act | 1 | | | | | (| CURREN | | | S |
| | | | | MIN | ORITY I | EMPLC | YEES | 3 | | TRA | AINEES | | | | | | IGNED RACT | |
| JOB CATEGORIES | | TAL OYEES | BL | ACK | HISP | ANIC | _ | HER NOR. | | REN- ES | - | HE JOB INEES | | | OTAL OYEES | | | ORITY OYEES |
| | М | F | М | F | М | F | М | F | М | F | М | F | | М | F | | М | F |
| OFFICIALS (MANAGERS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUPERVISORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FOREMEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CLERICAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EQUIPMENT OPERATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MECHANICS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRUCK DRIVERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IRONWORKERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CARPENTERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CEMENT MASONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELECTRICIANS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PAINTERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LABORERS, UNSKILLED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | TAE | BLE C | | | | | | | | | F | OR DEP | ΔRTM | 1ENT | IISE O | NI V | | |
| | | aining Pro | ojectio | n for C | ontract | | 1 | |] | | | OK DEF | AL VIIV | I V I | 30L 0 | 141 | | |
| EMPLOYEES IN | | TAL OYEES | RI . | ACK | НІСП | ANIC | _ | THER INOR. | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRAINING | M | F | M | F | М | F | M | F | 1 | | | | | | | | | |

APPRENTICES
ON THE JOB
TRAINEES

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on the next page

^{*}Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

Contract No. 97272 CLINTON-BOND Counties Section 05-00084-00-BR & 05-00079-00-BR Project BRS-782(118) Route FAS 782 (Keyesport Road) District 8 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

| B. | Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of new hires that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract. |
|-----------|--|
| | The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) new hires would |
| | The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) |
| | new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal |
| | office or base of operation is located. |
| C. | Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors. |
| | The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) persons will be employed by subcontractors. |
| PART | III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN |
| A. | The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under PART II is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the Department of Human Rights . |
| B. | The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications. |
| Comp | any Telephone Number |
| Addre | |
| | NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE |
| | The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block |
| | needs to be completed only if revisions are required. |
| | Signature: |
| Instructi | ions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel. |
| Table A | Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work. |
| Table B | - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed. |
| Table C | Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A. BC-1256-Pg. 2 (Rev. 3/98) |

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION</u>, <u>EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:

| 1. | Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO |
|----|---|
| 2. | If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO |

Contract No. 97272 CLINTON-BOND Counties Section 05-00084-00-BR & 05-00079-00-BR Project BRS-782(118) Route FAS 782 (Keyesport Road) District 8 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

| | Firm Name | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| (IF AN INDIVIDUAL) | Signature of Owner | |
| | Business Address | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Firm Name | |
| | Ву | |
| (IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) | | |
| | | |
| | | Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: |
| | | |
| _ | | |
| | | |
| | Corporate Name | |
| | Ву | Signature of Authorized Representative |
| (IF A CORPORATION) | | Signature of Authorized Representative |
| | | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
| | | 21 1 |
| | Attest | O'contract |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION | | Signature |
| FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) | Business Address | |
| | | |
| | Corporate Name | |
| | | |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE) | Ву | Signature of Authorized Representative |
| | | |
| | | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
| | Λ++ <u>+</u> | |
| | Allest | Signature |
| | Business Address | |
| | | |
| If more than two parties are in the joint venture, | please attach an addit | ional signature sheet. |



Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

(Effective November 1, 1992)

| | Item No. |
|--|---|
| | Letting Date |
| KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We | |
| MINOW NEE WEN DT THESE TRESERVES, THAT WE | |
| or DDINCIDAL and | |
| as PRINCIPAL, and | |
| | as SURETY, are |
| Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge | NOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in e Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well lent of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. |
| | IS SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date |
| the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plater PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the term coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufflabor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL | proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, then so of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance fricient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid shall remain in full force and effect. |
| Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (1: | L has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then 5) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's or in part. |
| In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the day of | said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this A.D., |
| PRINCIPAL | SURETY |
| (Company Name) | (Company Name) |
| By: | By: |
| (Signature & Title) | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact) |
| Notar | y Certification for Principal and Surety |
| STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF | y continuation for a find partially |
| I, | , a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that |
| and | |
| | als signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY) |
| | se names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and ed respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary |
| Given under my hand and notarial seal this day | y of, A.D |
| My commission expires | |
| | Notary Public |
| | the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring ipal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid |
| Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company/Bidder Name | Signature and Title |

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Submitted By:

| Name: | |
|-----------|--|
| Address: | |
| | |
| | |
| Phone No. | |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 97272
CLINTON-BOND Counties
Section 05-00084-00-BR & 05-00079-00-BR
Project BRS-782(118)
Route FAS 782 (Keyesport Road)
District 8 Construction Funds



Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 16, 2006. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 97272
CLINTON-BOND Counties
Section 05-00084-00-BR & 05-00079-00-BR
Project BRS-782(118)
Route FAS 782 (Keyesport Road)
District 8 Construction Funds

Project involves the removal and replacement of the existing precast deck beams and existing bridge rail and the approach roadway transitions over Flat Branch Creek three miles west of Keyesport.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Timothy W. Martin, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

INDEX

FOR

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS Adopted March 1, 2005

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-02) (Revised 3-1-05)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Std. St | pec. Sec. | age No. |
|--------------|---|--------------|
| 101 | Definition of Terms | |
| 105 | Control of Work | |
| 205 | Embankment | |
| 251 | Mulch | |
| 281 | Riprap | 5 |
| 282 | Filter Fabric for Use With Riprap | 8 |
| 285 | Concrete Revetment Mats | |
| 311 | Granular Subbase | |
| 351 | Aggregate Base Course | |
| 440 | Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances | |
| 442 | Pavement Patching | |
| 449 | Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal | |
| 481 | Aggregate Shoulders | |
| 501 | Removal of Existing Structures | |
| 503 | Concrete Structures | |
| 505 | Steel Structures | |
| 506 | Cleaning and Painting Metal Structures | |
| 508 | Reinforcement Bars | |
| 512 | Piling | |
| 540 | Box Culverts | |
| 589 | Elastic Joint Sealer | |
| 602 | Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structures and Valve Vault | |
| 002 | Construction, Adjustment and Reconstruction | . 31 |
| 603 | Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures | 32 |
| 610 | Shoulder Inlets with Curb | 33 |
| 665 | Woven Wire Fence | |
| 669 | Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances | |
| 671 | Mobilization | |
| 702 | Work Zone Traffic Control Devices | |
| 1003 | Fine Aggregates | |
| 1003 | Coarse Aggregate | |
| 1004 | Stone, Concrete Blocks and Broken Concrete for Erosion Protection, | |
| 1003 | Sediment Control and Rockfill | . 42 |
| 1006 | Metals | |
| 1007 | Timber and Preservative Treatment | |
| 1012 | Hydrated Lime | |
| 1020 | Portland Cement Concrete | |
| 1020 | Concrete Admixtures | |
| 1021 | Concrete Curing Materials | |
| 1024 | Nonshrink Grout | |
| 1041 | Brick | |
| | Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections and Adjusting Rings | |
| 1043 1056 | Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert Pipe | |
| | Elastic Joint Sealers | |
| 1059 | Waterproofing Materials | |
| 1060 | Pole and Tower | |
| 1069 | Foundation and Breakaway Devices | |
| 1070 | Post and Foundation | |
| 1077 | Fabric Materials | |
| 1080 | Materials For Planting | |
| 1081 | Elastomeric Bearings | |
| 1083 | Overhead Sign Structures | |
| 1094 | Portland Cement Concrete Equipment | . 70 . 79 |
| 1103 | FUILIBILIA CELITETIL CUTTUTELE EQUIDITIETIL | . ,, |

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS and RECURRING LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

| | <u>CSHEET#</u> | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|--|---|--|
| 1 X | State Required Contract Provisions All Federal-aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 10-1- | 33) 80 |
| 2 X | Subletting of Contracts (Federal-aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93) | 82 |
| 3 X | EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80) | 83 |
| 4 | Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities NonFederal-aid Contracts | |
| 7 | | 0.4 |
| _ | (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94) | 94 |
| 5 | Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 4-1-93) | |
| 6 | Reserved | 105 |
| 7 | Asphalt Quantities and Cost Reviews (Eff. 7-1-88) | 106 |
| 8 | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (Eff. 7-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03) | 107 |
| _ | Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads | |
| <u> </u> | | 400 |
| 40 | (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) | 108 |
| 10 | Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02) | 109 |
| 11 | Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-02) | 112 |
| 12 | Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-97) | 115 |
| 13 | Asphaltic Emulsion Slurry Seal and Fibrated Asphaltic Emulsion Slurry Seal (Eff. 8-1-89) (Rev. 2-1- | 97) 117 |
| 14 | Bituminous Surface Treatments Half-Smart (Eff. 7-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) | |
| | | |
| 15 X | Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 3-1-05) | 129 |
| 16 | Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 2-1-95) | 148 |
| 17 | Bituminous Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 10-15-97) | 152 |
| 18 | Resurfacing of Milled Surfaces (Eff. 10-1-95) | |
| 19 | PCC Partial Depth Bituminous Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) | |
| 20 | Patching with Bituminous Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 7-1-99) | |
| | | |
| 21 | Reserved | 159 |
| 22 | Protective Shield System (Eff. 4-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-03) | |
| 23 | Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 3-1-05) | 162 |
| 24 X | Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM) (Eff. 1-1-90) (Rev. 3-1-05) | 164 |
| 25 | Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-98) | 169 |
| 26 Y | Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) | 170 |
| | | |
| 27 | Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-97) | 1/5 |
| 28 | Reserved | |
| 29 | Reserved | 178 |
| 30 | Reserved | 179 |
| 31 | Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96) | 180 |
| 32 | Reserved | |
| | English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96) | 400 |
| 33 | English Substitution of Metric Boils (Ell. 7-1-90) | |
| 34 | English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03) | 183 |
| 35 | Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt (Eff. 5-15-89) (Rev. 1-1-04) | 185 |
| .36 X | Corrosion Inhibitor (Eff. 3-1-80) (Rev. 7-1-99) | 187 |
| 37 | Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04) | 188 |
| 38 | Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04) | |
| 39 | Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 3-1-05) | |
| | Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Ell. 4-1-92) (Rev. 5-1-05) | 202 |
| | Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 1, Special (Eff. 8-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03) | |
| 41 | Reserved | 216 |
| 42 X | Segregation Control of Bituminous Concrete (Eff. 7-15-97) | 217 |
| 43 | Reserved | 220 |
| | | |
| | LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS | |
| | LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECORNING SPECIAL PROVISIONS | BLOEUG |
| | _ | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
| LRS 1 | Cooperation With Utilities (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02) | 222 |
| LRS 2 | Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02) | 224 |
| LRS 3 | | |
| 1 17.33 | | ククエ |
| | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | 225 |
| LRS 4 | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | 226 |
| LRS 4 LRS 5 | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | |
| LRS 4 LRS 5 | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | 226 |
| LRS 4 LRS 5 LRS 6 | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | 226 227 228 |
| LRS 4 LRS 5 LRS 6 LRS 7 | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | 226 227 228 234 |
| LRS 4 LRS 5 LRS 6 LRS 7 LRS 8 | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | 226 227 228 234 240 |
| LRS 4 LRS 5 LRS 6 LRS 7 LRS 8 LRS 9 | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | 226 227 228 234 240 241 |
| LRS 4 LRS 5 LRS 6 LRS 7 LRS 8 LRS 9 | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | 226 227 228 234 240 |
| LRS 4 LRS 5 LRS 6 LRS 7 LRS 8 LRS 9 LRS 10 | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | 226 227 228 234 240 241 242 |
| LRS 4 LRS 5 LRS 6 LRS 7 LRS 8 LRS 9 LRS 10 LRS 11 | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | 226 227 228 234 240 241 242 243 |
| LRS 4 LRS 5 LRS 6 LRS 7 LRS 8 LRS 9 LRS 10 | ☐ Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99 | 226 227 228 234 240 241 242 |

INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| <u>ITEM</u> | PAGE NUMBER |
|--|-------------|
| 1. Description | 1 |
| 2. Compliance with Section 404 Permit Requirements | 1 |
| 3. Traffic Control Plan | 1-2 |
| 4. Construction And Maintenance Signs | 2-3 |
| 5. Joint Utility Locating Information For Excavators (JULI | E) 3 |
| 6. Utilities | 3 |
| 7. Shop Drawings | 3 |
| 8. Temporary Low-Water Stream Crossing | 3-4 |
| 9. Standards In The Plans | 4 |
| 10. Safety | 4 |
| 11. Completion Of Work | 4 |
| 12. Failure To Complete Work On Time | 4 |
| 13. Maintenance Of Drainage | 4 |
| 14. Reinforcement Bars, Epoxy Coated | 5 |
| 15. Removal of Existing Superstructure | 5 |
| 16. Concrete Removal | 5 |
| 17. Concrete Structures | 5 |
| 18. Earth Excavation (Widening) | 6 |
| 19. Bituminous Shoulders Superpave 8 Inch | 6-7 |
| 20. Setting Equipment on Bridge Deck | 7 |
| 21. Controlled Low-Strength Material | 7 |
| 22. Hold Harmless Agreement Clause | 8 |
| 23. Insurance | 8-9 |
| 24. Status Of Utilities To Be Adjusted | 9 |
| 25. Employment Solicitation | 9 |
| 26. Non-Shrink Grout | 10 |
| 27. Final Seeding | 10 |
| 28. Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal | 10 |
| 29. Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6A Required Contract Provisions-Monthly Labor Summary | 10 11 |
| Department of the Army-Corps of Engineers | 14 |
| Nationwide Permit Summary | 20 |

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| <u>LR#</u> | | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|------------|----------|---|-------------|
| SD 16 | | "Slab Movement Detection Device" (Eff. 11-1-84) | |
| SD 17 | | "Required Cold Milled Surface Texture" (Eff. 11-1-87) | |
| 105 | Х | "Cooperation with Utilities" (Eff 1/1/99) (Rev 1/1/06) | |
| 107-1 | | "Nationwide Permit No. 14" (Eff. 2-1-04) (Rev. 3-1-05). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets to outline the necessary requirements to comply with No. 14 permits. | • |
| 107-2 | | "Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings" (Eff. 3-1-05). Developed by the Bureau of Local | |
| 107-3 | | "Wages of Employees on Public Works" (Eff 8-10-95) | |
| 108 | | "Combination Bids (Eff. 1-1-94)(Rev. 3-1-05). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads & Streets to allow the revision of working days and calendar days. Revised to incorporate applicable portions of deleted Sections 102 & 103 | • |
| 109 | | "Contract Claims" (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 5-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads | |
| 212 | | and Streets to assist local agencies in handling contract claims. "Shaping Roadway" (Eff. 8-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-02) | |
| 302 | | Rescinded | |
| 355-1 | | "Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix" (Eff. 10-1-73)(Rev. 1-1-02) | |
| 355-2 | | "Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix" (Eff. 2-20-63)(Rev. 1-1-02) | |
| 355-3 | | "Bituminous Aggregate Mixture Base Course" (6-27-66)(Rev. 1-1-02). Developed by the | |
| 000-0 | | Bureau of Materials and Physical Research and the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets to construct a stabilized base course with paving grade asphalt. | |
| 400 | | "Penetrating Emulsified Prime" (Eff. 4-1-84)(Rev. 1-1-02) | |
| 402 | | "Salt Stabilized Surface Course" (Eff. 2-20-63)(Rev. 1-1-02) | |
| 403-1 | | "Penetrating Emulsified Asphalt" (Eff. 1-1-94)(Rev. 1-1-02). Developed for bituminous | |
| 403-2 | | Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat" (Eff. 8-1-69)(Rev. 1-1-02) | |
| 420 | | "PCC Pavement (Special)" (Eff. 5-12-64)(Rev. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads & Streets to allow local agencies to construct quality PCC pavements for low volume roads. | |
| 430 | | "Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks" (Eff 1-1-04) Developed by the Bureau | |
| 700 | | of Local Roads & Streets and the Bureau of Materials & Physical Research to provide statewide requirements for paving brick and concrete paver pavements and sidewalks. | i • |
| 442 | | "Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use" (Eff 1-1-04). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads | |
| 442 | | & Streets to reference approved bituminous patching mixtures. | • |
| 451 | | "Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt" (Eff. 10-1-91)(Rev. 1-1-02) | |
| 503-1 | | "Furnishing Class SI Concrete" (Eff. 10-1-73)(Rev. 1-1-02) | • |
| 503-2 | | "Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)" (Eff. 1-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Local | |
| | | Roads and Streets to allow a load charge to be added when short loads are expected during the contract. | |
| 542 | | "Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)" (Eff. 9-1-64) (Rev. 1-1-02) | |
| 663 | | "Calcium Chloride Applied" (Eff. 6-1-58) (Rev. 1-1-02) | |
| 671 | | Rescinded | |
| 701 | v | "Flagger Certification" (Eff. 1-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-02) | 00 |
| 702 | <u> </u> | "Construction and Maintenance Signs" (Eff 1-1-04) Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads & Streets to require florescent orange sheeting and a minimum sign size of 48" X 48" on construction and maintenance signs | |
| 1004 | | "Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment" (Eff. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Materials & Physical Research, the Bureau of Local Roads & Streets, and Local Agencies to provide a coarser mix when aggregate producers have adjusted the CA-16 gradation according to the Aggregate Gradation | • |
| | | Control System (AGCS) to a finer mix for Hot-Mix Asphalt. | |
| 1013 | | "Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)" (Eff. 8-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-02) | |

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For The April 28, and June 16, 2006 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| File Name | PG # | | Special Provision Title | Effective | Revised |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 80099 | <u></u> | | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) | April 1, 2003 | |
| 80156 | 31 | X | Aggregate Shipping Tickets | Jan. 1, 2006 | |
| 80108 | | X | Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal | Nov. 1, 2003 | |
| 72541 | | | Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Bituminous Concrete Surface Removal | June 1, 1989 | June 30,1994 |
| 80128 | | <u> </u> | Authority of Railroad Engineer | July 1, 2004 | |
| 80065 | 33 | X | Bituminous Base Course/Widening Superpave | April 1, 2002 | Aug. 1, 2005 |
| 80050 | 39 | X | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | April 1, 2001 | April 1, 2003 |
| 80142 | 40 | X | Bituminous Equipment, Spreading and Finishing Machine | Jan. 1, 2005 | |
| 80066 | | | Bridge Deck Construction | April 1, 2002 | April 1, 2004 |
| 50261 | | | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Aug. 1, 2001 |
| 50481 | | | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Aug. 1, 2001 |
| 50491 | | | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Aug. 1, 2001 |
| 50531 | | | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Aug. 1, 2001 |
| 80118 | | | Butt Joints | April 1, 2004 | April 1, 2005 |
| 80031 | | | Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching | Jan. 1, 2001 | |
| 80077 | | | Chair Supports | Nov. 1, 2002 | Nov. 2, 2002 |
| 80051 | | <u> </u> | Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and Bedding | April 1, 2001 | Nov. 1, 2003 |
| 80094 | 41 | X | Concrete Admixtures | Jan. 1, 2003 | July 1, 2004 |
| 80112 | | | Concrete Barrier | Jan. 1, 2004 | April 2, 2004 |
| 80102 | 40 | L | Corrugated Metal Pipe Culverts | Aug. 1, 2003 | July 1, 2004 |
| 80114 | 46 | <u> </u> | Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction | Jan. 1, 2004 | Nov. 1, 2005 |
| 80146 | 54 | X | Detectable Warnings | Aug. 1, 2005 Sept. 1, 2000 | June 22, 2005 |
| 80029 80144 | 04 | ^- | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Elastomeric Bearings | April 1, 2005 | Julie 22, 2005 |
| 31578 | | | Epoxy Coating on Reinforcement | April 1, 1997 | Jan. 1, 2003 |
| 80041 | | | Epoxy Pavement Marking | Jan. 1, 2001 | Aug. 1, 2003 |
| 80055 | | | Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction | Aug. 1, 2001 | Nov. 1, 2001 |
| 80103 | | | Expansion Joints | Aug. 1, 2003 | 1101. 1, 2001 |
| 80101 | 62 | X | Flagger Vests | April 1, 2003 | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| 80079 | | <u> </u> | Freeze-Thaw Rating | Nov. 1, 2002 | |
| 80072 | | | Furnished Excavation | Aug. 1, 2002 | Nov. 1, 2004 |
| 80054 | 63 | X | Hand Vibrator | Nov. 1, 2003 | · |
| 80147 | | | Illuminated Sign | Aug. 1, 2005 | |
| 80109 | | | Impact Attenuators | Nov. 1, 2003 | |
| 80110 | | | Impact Attenuators, Temporary | Nov. 1, 2003 | April 1, 2004 |
| 80104 | | | Inlet Filters | Aug. 1, 2003 | |
| 80080 | | | Insertion Lining of Pipe Culverts | Nov. 1, 2002 | Aug. 1, 2003 |
| * 80150 | | | inghitemitting Diode (UED) Recestrian Signal Head | | April 1, 2006 |
| 80067 | | | Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal Head | April 1, 2002 | Nov. 1, 2005 |
| 80081 | | | Lime Gradation Requirements | Nov. 1, 2002 | |
| # 80133) | | | Lime Stabilized Soil Mixiture | | d April 1 2006 |
| * 80158 | | | Manholes! | | |
| 80045 | | | Material Transfer Device | June 15, 1999 | March 1, 2001 |
| 80137 | | | Minimum Lane Width with Lane Closure | Jan. 1, 2005 | |
| 80138 | | | Mulching Seeded Areas | Jan. 1, 2005 | |
| 80082 | | | Multilane Pavement Patching | Nov. 1, 2002 July 1, 2004 | |
| 80129 | | - | Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System | Nov. 1, 2004 | Aug. 1, 2003 |
| 80069 | | L | _ Organic Zinc-Nich Faint System | 1407. 1, 2001 | Aug. 1, 2003 |

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>PG</u> | | Special Provision Title | Effective | Revised |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| 80116 | <u>#</u> 64 | Х | Partial Payments | Sept. 1, 2003 | |
| 80013 | ٥, | <u> </u> | Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing | Feb. 1, 2000 | July 1, 2004 |
| 53600 | | | Pavement Thickness Determination for Payment | April 1, 1999 | Jan. 1, 2004 |
| * 80022¶ | Children in the | 2000 10 10 10 10 10 20 | Payments to Subcontractors | June 1, 2000 | CHANGE OF THE CONTRACT OF THE |
| 80155 | 67 | X | Payrolls and Payroll Records | Aug. 10, 2005 | |
| 80130 | 69 | <u> </u> | Personal Protective Equipment | July 1, 2004 | |
| 80148 80134 | | | Planting Woody Plants Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail | Jan. 1, 2006 | |
| 80073 | | | Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt | Nov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2002 | |
| 80119 | | | Polyurea Pavement Marking | April 1, 2004 | |
| 80124 | | | Portable Changeable Message Signs | Nov. 1, 1993 | April 2, 2004 |
| 80139 | 70 | X | Portland Cement | Jan. 1, 2005 | Nov. 1, 2005 |
| 80083 | 71 | X | Portland Cement Concrete | Nov. 1, 2002 | |
| 80036 | | | Portland Cement Concrete Patching | Jan. 1, 2001 | Jan. 1, 2004 |
| 419 | | <u> </u> | Precast Concrete Products | July 1, 1999 | Nov. 1, 2004 |
| 80120 | | <u> </u> | Precast, Prestressed Concrete Members | April 1, 2004 | |
| 80084 80015 | | <u> </u> | Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint Filler Public Convenience and Safety | Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2000 | |
| 80121 | | | PVC Pipeliner | April 1, 2004 | April 1, 2005 |
| * 80159) | | No. | Railroad Flaggers | April 1, 2006 | |
| 80122 | arametalisticae | 300,000,000 | Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and Cabinet | April 1, 2004 | AND THE PARTY OF T |
| 34261 | | | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance | Dec. 1, 1986 | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| 80157 | | | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) | Jan. 1, 2006 | |
| 80105 | | | Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge) | Aug. 1, 2003 | |
| 80011 | | Kinchanier | RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures | Jan. 1, 2000 | April 1, 2002 |
| * 80160 80151 | 72 | X | Reflective Crack Control Treatment Reinforcement Bars | Nov. 1, 2005 | Nov. 2, 2005 |
| 80032 | 12 | ^- | Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic Barrier | Jan. 1, 2001 | Nov. 2, 2005 Jan. 1, 2005 |
| 00002 | | | Terminals | 0411. 1, 2001 | oan. 1, 2000 |
| 80085 | | _ | Sealing Abandoned Water Wells | Nov. 1, 2002 | |
| 80131 | | | Seeding and Sodding | July 1, 2004 | Aug. 1, 2005 |
| 80152 | | | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction | Nov. 1, 2005 | |
| 80132 | | | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products | July 1, 2004 | Nov. 1, 2005 |
| 80096 | | | Shoulder Rumble Strips | Jan. 1, 2003 | |
| 80140 * 80135 | | | Shoulder Stabilization at Guardrail Soil Modification | Jan. 1, 2005 Nov-1, 2004 | Apail a cone |
| * 80135): 80070 | | MARKE AND | Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders Superpave | April 1, 2002 | Aug. 1, 2005 |
| 80127 | | | Steel Cost Adjustment | April 2, 2004 | July 1, 2004 |
| 80153 | 74 | X | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail | Nov. 1, 2005 | , ,, |
| 80143 | 75 | X | Subcontractor Mobilization Payments | April 2, 2005 | • |
| 80086 | 76 | X | Subgrade Preparation | Nov. 1, 2002 | |
| 80136 | | | Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75 | Nov. 1, 2004 | |
| 80010 | 77 | X | Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures | Jan. 1, 2000 | April 1, 2004 |
| 80039 | | | Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL) | Jan. 1, 2001 | April 1, 2004 |
| 80075 80145 | | <u> </u> | Surface Testing of Pavements Suspension of Slipformed Parapets | April 1, 2002 June 11, 2004 | Nov. 1, 2005 |
| 80092 | | | Temporary Concrete Barrier | Oct. 1, 2002 | Nov. 1, 2003 |
| 80087 | | - | Temporary Erosion Control | Nov. 1, 2002 | .107. 1, 2000 |
| 80008 | | | Temporary Module Glare Screen System | Jan. 1, 2000 | |
| 80106 | | | Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals | Aug. 1, 2003 | |
| 80098 | | | Traffic Barrier Terminals | Jan. 1, 2003 | |
| 57291 | 84 | X | Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction | April 1, 1992 | Jan. 1, 2005 |
| 80161 | | Sign of | | (April 1, 2006) | |
| 20338 | | | Training Special Provisions Transient Voltage Surge Suppression | Oct. 15, 1975 Aug. 1, 2003 | |
| 80107 | | | Transient voltage outge outphiession | Aug. 1, 2003 | |

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>PG</u> | | Special Provision Title | Effective | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|-----------|-----|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 80123 | # 85 | X | Truck Bed Release Agent | April 1, 2004 | |
| 80154 | | | Turf Reinforcement Mat | Nov. 1, 2005 | |
| * 480162 | | 機能 | Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) | April 1, 2008 | |
| 80149 | | | Variable Spaced Tining | Aug. 1, 2005 | |
| * 80163 | valete v | 120 | Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery | April 1 2006 | Market Street |
| 80048 | 86 | X | Weight Control Deficiency Deduction | April 1, 2001 | Aug. 1, 2002 |
| 80090 | | | Work Zone Public Information Signs | Sept. 1, 2002 | Jan. 1, 2005 |
| 80125 | | | Work Zone Speed Limit Signs | April 2, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| 80126 | | | Work Zone Traffic Control | April 2, 2004 | Nov. 1, 2005 |
| 80097 | 88 | X | Work Zone Traffic Control Devices | Jan. 1, 2003 | Nov. 1, 2004 |
| 80071 | 90 | X | Working Days | Jan. 1, 2002 | |

The following special provisions have been deleted from use:

80141 Additional Award Criteria This special provision is no longer required.

80113 Curb Ramps for Sidewalk This special provision has been replaced by the BDE Special Provision, "Detectable Warnings".

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

GUIDE BRIDGE SPECIAL PROVISION INDEX/CHECK SHEET Effective: March 15, 2006

| Effective: March 15, 2006 | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------|
| <u>File</u> | ∶ | <u>Pg</u> | <u>Title</u> | Effective | Revised |
| <u>Name</u> | | <u>No.</u> | | | |
| GBSP1 | | | Reserved | | |
| GBSP2 | | | Drilled Shafts | May 1, 2001 | Feb 7, 2005 |
| GBSP3 | | | Reserved | | |
| GBSP4 | | | Polymer Modified Portland Cement Mortar | June 7, 1994 | Jan 1, 2002 |
| GBSP11 | | | Permanent Steel Sheet Piling | Dec 15,1993 | Sept 28, 2005 |
| GBSP12 | | | Drainage System | June 10,1994 | Jan 1, 2002 |
| GBSP13 | | | Floating Bearing | Oct 13, 1998 | June 21, 2004 |
| GBSP14 | | | Jack and Remove Existing Bearings | April 20, 1994 | June 27, 2005 |
| GBSP15 | | | Three Sided Precast Concrete Structure | July 12, 1994 | Sept 28, 2005 |
| GBSP16 | | | Jacking Existing Superstructure | Jan 11, 1993 | Jan 3, 2003 |
| GBSP17 | i | i | Bonded Preformed Joint Seal | July 12, 1994 | Jan 1, 2002 |
| GBSP18 | | | Modular Expansion Joint | May 19, 1994 | June 27, 2005 |
| GBSP19 | | | Fabric Reinforced Elastomeric Trough | June 6, 1994 | Sept 12, 2003 |
| GBSP21 | | | Cleaning and Painting Contact Surface Areas of Existing Steel | June 30, 2003 | Feb 7, 2005 |
| | | | Structures | | |
| GBSP22 | | | Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures | Sept 13, 1994 | June 27, 2005 |
| GBSP25 | | | Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures | Oct 2, 2001 | Feb 7, 2005 |
| GBSP26 | | | Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues | Oct 2, 2001 | Aug 18, 2004 |
| GBSP28_ | | | Deck Slab Repair | May 15, 1995 | Mar 15, 2006 |
| GBSP29 | | | Bridge Deck Microsilica Concrete Overlay | May 15, 1995 | Mar 15, 2006 |
| GBSP30 | | | Bridge Deck Latex Concrete Overlay | May 15, 1995 | Dec 12, 2005 |
| GBSP31 | | | Bridge Deck High-Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM) Concrete Overlay | Jan 21, 2000 | Mar 15, 2006 |
| GBSP32 | | | Temporary Sheet Piling | Sept 2, 1994 | Dec 13, 2002 |
| GBSP33 | | | Pedestrian Truss Superstructure | Jan 13, 1998 | Mar 15, 2006 |
| GBSP34 | | | Concrete Wearing Surface | June 23, 1994 | Dec 12, 2005 |
| GBSP35 | | | Silicone Bridge Joint Sealer | Aug 1, 1995 | Feb 7, 2005 |
| GBSP36 | | | Surface Preparation and Painting Req. for Weathering Steel | Nov 21, 1997 | Dec 12, 2005 |
| GBSP37 | | | Underwater Structure Excavation Protection. | April 1, 1995 | Aug 21, 2002 |
| GBSP38 | | | Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls. | Feb 3, 1999 | Mar 15, 2006 |
| GBSP39 | | | Precast, Prestressed Concrete Deck Beams Stage Constr. | Sept 1, 1994 | Jan 1, 2002 |
| GBSP40 | | | Fabric Reinforced Elastomeric Mat | July 14, 2000 | Sept 12, 2003 |
| GBSP41 | | | Bridge Joint Sealing System | May 1, 2001 | Jan 1, 2002 |
| GBSP42 | | | Drilled Soldier Pile Retaining Wall | Sept 20, 2001 | Mar 30, 2005 |
| GBSP43 | | | Driven Soldier Pile Retaining Wall | Nov 13, 2002 | April 25, 2003 |
| GBSP44 | | | Temporary Soil Retention System | Dec 30, 2002 | |
| GBSP45 | | | Bridge Deck Thin Polymer Overlay | May 7, 1997 | Mar 5, 2003 |
| | | | , , | | Nov 17, 2003 |
| GBSP46 | | | Geotextile Retaining walls | Sept 19, 2003 | Sept 10, 2003 |
| GBSP47 | | | High Performance Concrete Structures | Aug 5, 2002 Mar 15, 2006 | 3ept 10, 2003 |
| GBSP49 | | - | LRFD Piling Removal of Existing Non-composite Pridge Danks | June 21, 2004 | Feb 7, 2005 |
| GBSP50 | | | Removal of Existing Non-composite Bridge Decks | May 17, 2000 | Dec 12, 2005 |
| GBSP51 | | | Pipe Underdrain for Structures Persona Granular Embankment (Special) | Sept 28, 2005 | Dec 12, 2005 |
| GBSP52 | V | 01 | Porous Granular Embankment (Special) | Mar 15, 2006 | <u> </u> |
| GBSP53 | X | 91 | Structural Repair of Concrete | Mar 15, 2006 | |
| GBSP54 | <u> </u> | | Protective Coat | Wat 15, 2000 | L |

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2002, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions," indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of F.A.S. 782, Section 05-00084-00-BR/05-00079-00-BR in Clinton County and Bond Counties, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

1. DESCRIPTION:

This project is located on F.A.S. 782 (Keyesport Road) at its crossing of Flat Branch Creek approximately 3 miles west of Keyesport, Illinois. This work involves the removal of the existing precast concrete deck beams, formed concrete repair of the existing pier caps, alteration of the existing concrete pier caps and abutments and the addition of precast prestressed concrete deck beams. The proposed reconstructed bridge measures 114′-6″ back to back of abutments and provides a 28′-0″ clear roadway width.

The work under this project includes approximately 580 lineal feet of roadway work, which involves improving the shoulders with bituminous concrete, transitioning the bridge to the existing pavement with bituminous concrete, and the addition of approach guardrail.

2. COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 404 PERMIT REQUIREMENTS:

The Contractor shall conduct his operations in such a manner to comply with the provisions of PL 92-500. Section 404 requirements. The County has obtained a sign-off letter from the Corps of Engineers stating that this project is authorized under an existing nationwide permit, however, it is authorized only if all conditions of the sign-off letter are met. The Corps of Engineers letter also lists requirements of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for this project. A copy of the Corps of Engineer sign-off letter is attached to these Specifications for reference.

The Contractor shall comply with all conditions described in the above mentioned sign-off letter.

No additional compensation will be allowed the Contractor for complying with requirements of these Special Provisions.

3. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN:

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these Special Provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

The Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in his direct employ who is to be responsible for the installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. If the actual installation and maintenance are to be accomplished by a subcontractor, consent shall be requested of 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. This shall not relieve the Contractor of the foregoing requirement for a responsible individual in his direct employ. The Department will provide the contractor the name of its representative who will be responsible for the administration of the Traffic Control Plan.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following:

- A. Standards 702001 and BLR 21
- B. Detour Map (Sheet 4 of the Plans)
- C. BDE Standard 57291
- D. Traffic Controls

The east and west approaches along F.A.S. 782 (Keyesport Road) shall be barricaded and closed to all traffic for the duration of the contract.

Post mounted road closure signs (W20-3(0)-36) or (W20-3(0)-48) with flashing amber lights and orange flags shall be furnished and erected in advance of the barricades.

A post mounted ROAD CLOSED AHEAD sign (W20-3(0)-36) or (W20-3(0)-48) with orange flags shall be furnished and erected at the intersection of Keyesport Road and ILL 127 approximately 1 mile west of the bridge, at the intersection of Keyesport Road and Hopewell Road approximately 1 mile east of the bridge and at the intersection of Keyesport Road and Emerald Road approximately 3 miles east of the bridge, as directed by the Engineer.

Additional signing may be required by the Engineer if, in his opinion, public safety demands it. All signs, flags, lights and barricades required shall be furnished, erected and maintained by the Contractor.

Barricading and signing will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included in various other items in the contract.

4. CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS:

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 702 and Article 1084.04 of the Standard Specifications and Highway standard 702001 except as herein modified.

All construction signs shall be Engineer Grade reflective sheeting or better.

All construction signs mounted on permanent support for use in temporary traffic control having an area of 10 square feet or more shall be mounted on two $4" \times 4"$ or two $4" \times 6"$ wood posts.

Type A metal post (two for each sign) conforming to Article 1006.29 of the Standard Specifications may be used in lieu of wood posts. Type A metal posts used for these signs may be unfinished.

This work will not be measured and paid for but shall be included in various other items in the contract.

5. JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS (JULIE):

This work shall be done in accordance with Article 107.31 of the Standard Specifications except as herein modified.

Because a minimum of 48 hours advance notice is required for notification to utilities, the Contractor will be required to give the Resident Engineer 96 hours notice, in writing, for a specific area prior to beginning any excavation.

Locations of proposed sign posts, guardrail, sign, light, or signal foundations, etc., shall be staked and then notice provided as above.

If any of the location markers placed by a utility company in conformance with this procedure are destroyed by Contractor operations, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility owner and bear the cost of remarking the facilities at his own cost and expense. Compliance with this special provision shall be included in various other items in the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

6. UTILITIES:

Any utility adjustment will be made at no cost to the Contract.

7. SHOP DRAWINGS:

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for review and approval on the following item:

A. Precast Prestressed Concrete Deck Beams.

Shop drawings shall be submitted to:

Clinton County Highway Department P.O. Box 188 Carlyle, IL 62231

Any changes from the plans shall be certified by a Structural Engineer registered in the State of Illinois.

8. TEMPORARY LOW-WATER STREAM CROSSING:

If the Contractor chooses to construct a temporary low-water stream crossing, it shall be constructed totally of clean coarse aggregate and in accordance with Recurring Special Provision 9. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain Department of the Army permits and Section 401 Water Quality certification for any fill activity, including

temporary construction fills, proposed by the Contractor and not included in this contract proposal.

The Contractor shall make every effort to keep the public from using the temporary lowwater stream crossing. The Contractor shall also remove the temporary low-water stream crossing from the channel as directed by the Engineer.

The cost of the temporary low-water stream crossing including any permits necessary shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

9. STANDARDS IN THE PLANS:

The standards with the revision number listed in the Index of Sheets included in the plans shall hold precedence over the standard numbers listed in the Special Provisions of plans of this contract.

10. SAFETY:

Clinton County will not be responsible for enforcement of OSHA regulations. The Contractor will be completely responsible for enforcement of all State and Federal OSHA safety laws and regulations.

11. COMPLETION OF WORK:

All of the work included in this contract shall be governed by a completion time of 50 working days. The contractor shall conduct and coordinate his construction activities in such a manner so as to complete all work included in this contract within 50 working days. It is understood and agreed that time is of the essence and that completion of this work within 50 working days is an essential part of the contract.

12. FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME:

If the Contractor should fail to complete all of the work included in this contract on or before the said time, or within any extended time allowed by the County for unusual circumstances, the Contractor shall pay or allow to the County the sum of \$750 per day as liquidated and ascertained damages for each working day beyond 50 working days, or the extended time, as the case may be, during which the work remains unfinished. Such damage may be deducted by the County from any monies due the Contractor.

The Clinton County Engineer may grant an extension of the completion date because of unusual circumstances. Any request for a time extension shall be in writing and clearly sate all conditions requiring the time extension.

13. MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE:

All work in the contract shall be so conducted that drainage of the existing ditches is maintained to the extent that any damage due to interference with the existing drainage is prevented in accordance with Article 107.20 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. Compliance with this special provision will not be paid for separately but shall be included in various other items in the Contract.

14. REINFORCEMENT BARS, EPOXY COATED:

All reinforcement bars shall be epoxy coated in accordance with Section 508 of the Standard Specifications.

The Engineer will sample one bar of each size and heat number. Extra bars have been included as indicated on sheet 2 of the plans. These extra bars have been included with the assumption that all bars of the same size will have the same heat number. These sample bars shall be paid for at the contract unit price per pound for REINFORCEMENT BARS, EPOXY COATED. If bars of the same size are supplied with differing heat numbers the Contractor shall be required to supply additional bars for sampling by the Engineer at no additional cost.

15. REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUPERSTRUCTURE:

The existing precast prestressed concrete deck shall be removed and disposed of in accordance with this Special Provision and the applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall take whatever precautions are necessary to protect the existing concrete slopewall and other portions of the existing bridge that are to remain. Any damage to the slopewalls resulting from the Contractors operations shall be repaired at the Contractors expense.

The above work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each Removal of Existing Superstructures.

16. CONCRETE REMOVAL:

The wingwalls on the existing abutments shall be partially removed as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The concrete shall be disposed of in accordance with Section 501 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit price per cubic yard for Concrete Structures.

17. CONCRETE STRUCTURES:

Ĺ

This work shall be preformed in accordance with Section 503 of the Standard Specification and the details shown in the plans.

The wingwalls require alterations as detailed in the plans. As part of this alteration reinforcement bars are required to be drilled and epoxy grouted into the existing wingwalls to tie the new concrete to the remaining abutment. This drilling and grouting shall be done in accordance with Section 584 of the Standard Specifications. Drilling and grouting of these reinforcement bars shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the Concrete Structures.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for Concrete Structures.

18. EARTH EXCAVATION (WIDENING):

This work shall be done in accordance with applicable portions of Article 202 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. C.H. 1 shall be widened 3 feet on each side for stabilized shoulder throughout the length of this project as shown in the typical sections.

The machine used to excavate for the 3 foot stabilized shoulder shall be capable of making a clean vertical cut on each side of the widening area and producing typical cuttings suitable for use on the shoulders, adjacent to the new bituminous concrete. All excavated material shall be placed on the roadway shoulders as directed by the Engineer.

The excavation shall be made so that all irregularities, high spots, and loose material are removed from the trench to the satisfaction of the Engineer. After the excavation for the trench has been completed, the Engineer may require any loose material in the subgrade to be compacted by rolling or other methods. The exposed edge of the existing bituminous pavement shall be cleaned of loose material as directed by the Engineer. All loose material shall be removed from the roadway. The roadway shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Engineer may require the use of a mechanical broom. Excavated material shall be graded onto the shoulders and foreslopes as directed by the Engineer. All surplus excavated material that is unsuitable shall be removed from the job site as directed by the Engineer. The contractor shall provide for adequate drainage as directed by the Engineer. All of this work shall be included in the unit price bid per cubic yard for EARTH EXCAVATION (WIDENING).

The Engineer may increase the quantity of Earth Excavation Widening if unsuitable areas are discovered during construction. Any additional earth excavation will be performed as described above and as directed by the Engineer. If any of these additional areas require extra depth of material to be removed, the excavated area shall be filled with aggregate and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The excavation of these additional areas, if any, will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for Earth Excavation Widening. No adjustment in contract price per cubic yard will be made for the amount of extra earth excavation required. Any aggregate and labor required to fill areas where unsuitable material was removed shall be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04.

19. BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE WIDENING SUPERPAVE, 8 INCH:

This work shall be done in accordance with BDE Special Provision No. 80065 (Bituminous Base Course/Widening Superpave) and the applicable portions of Article 482 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. The bituminous base course widening shall be placed in the excavated trench prior to the surface course on the adjacent surface. The placement and compaction method of the final layer of this material shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The slope of the shoulder shall be the same as the adjoining roadway or as directed by the Engineer. Any depressions shall be filled and compacted and any high spots shall be trimmed with a planing or milling machine as directed by the Engineer.

The bituminous concrete mixture for the bituminous concrete base course widening shall be placed with a maximum compacted lift thickness of 6 inches. The Contractor shall keep the surface of the first lift free from dirt and water. If necessary the trench shall have

weep holes cut to drain water from the surface. The surface of the first lift shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the engineer prior to placing the second lift. The Engineer may require the surface of the first lift to be primed before placing the second lift if all the dust cannot be removed by brooming.

The surface of the bituminous concrete base course widening shall be primed with the existing roadway surface prior to placing the surface course.

The materials for the bituminous concrete mixture shall meet the requirements specified in Article 406.02 or Article 355.02.

Transportation of the mixture shall be in accordance with Article 406.14. Open stockpiling of the bituminous mixture at a transfer point, whether job site or plant site, will not be permitted.

20. SETTING EQUIPMENT ON BRIDGE DECK

When the Contractor proposes to place any load on an incomplete Bridge Deck or overloads on a completed Bridge Deck, they shall have the proposed loading reviewed and approved by a Consulting "Structural Engineer" or a "Structural Engineer" employed by the Contractor, who is licensed by the State of Illinois.

The "Structural Engineer" shall indicate any limiting conditions for loading of the Structure (Bridge). Conditions for approved loading may include (but not limited to) backfilling at abutments, pouring of end blocks, grouting of deck and dowel pins, location of equipment on the Deck, maximum load to be lifted by the equipment, and the type and size of the mats to be placed on the bridge deck for the Equipment Outriggers, etc.

A copy of the plan approved by the Contractor's Structural Engineer shall be submitted to the office of the County Engineer prior to any loads being on the Bridge Deck. Further the "Structural Engineer" shall be on-site during the proposed Structural Loading to certify compliance with his approved procedure.

21. CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL:

This work shall be performed in accordance with the Recurring Special Provisions, Check Sheet Number 24, behind the newly altered abutments. Materials testing will not be required for this item or its components.

The area of structure excavation behind the abutments from 3' beyond the outside edge of shoulder, each side, shall be filled with CLSM. Payment will be made to the nearest cubic yard. Any over dig for structure excavation, under the proposed roadway, shall be filled with CLSM as described in this Special Provision, but will not be eligible for payment.

All labor, equipment and materials required to perform the work as described in this Special Provision will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for Controlled Low-Strength Material.

22. HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT CLAUSE:

The contractor hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless and defend Clinton and Bond Counties, their officials, agents, servants and employees from the payment of any sum or sums of money to any person whomsoever on account of all claims, actions, or suits growing out of injuries to persons, including death, or property damage caused by the Contractor, his employees, agents, or sub-contractors or in any way attributable to the performance and prosecution of the work herein contracted for including (but without limiting the generality of the foregoing), all claims for service, labor performed, materials furnished, provisions and supplies, injuries to persons, including death, or damage to property, claims, suits, costs, attorneys' fees, costs of investigation and of defense.

It is the intention of this paragraph to hold the Contractor responsible for the payment of any and all claims, suits or liens, of any nature and character, in any way attributable to or asserted against Clinton and Bond Counties and/or their officials, agents, servants or employees as a result of the performance of this Contractor or asserted against both the Counties and the Contractor.

In addition to holding the Counties of Clinton and Bond harmless, the Contractor will provide the defense for the Counties of Clinton and Bond, their officials, agents, servants, and/or employees and will pay the costs of that defense, subject to the approval of the respective Counties.

If the claim or action or suit brought charges the joint negligence of the Counties and the Contractor or that either or both Counties is liable because of the action of the Contractor for a failure to oversee and/or supervise the Contractor, the Contractor will hold the Counties, their officials, agents, servants and employees harmless and undertake to provide the Counties, their officials, agents, servants and employees a defense.

Determination of the Contractor's duties to hold harmless and provide a defense and the costs of defense shall be determined by the allegations pleaded in the claim, suit or action. If such suit is unclear but is potentially within the provisions of this contract requiring the Contractor to hold harmless, defend and pay the costs of defense, then the Contractor, pursuant to the allegations of the claim, suit or action, shall hold harmless Clinton and Bond Counties, their officials, agents, servants and employees and shall undertake to provide a defense to the Counties, their officials, agents, servants, and employees and to pay the cost of providing such defense to the Counties, their officials, agents, servants and employees.

In the event the liability of the Contractor shall arise by reason of the sole negligence of the Counties, their officials, agents, servants or employees, having nothing to do with any negligence on the part of the Contractor, then, and only then, the Contractor shall not be liable under the provisions of this Special Provision.

23. INSURANCE

The Contractor shall obtain insurance as specified in Article 107.27 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted January 1, 2002 with additional coverage required as herein specified. The Contractor shall furnish the County a Certificate (or Certificates) of Insurance before work begins which contains an "Additional Insured Endorsement" which states that Clinton and Bond Counties are additional insured for:

"liability to Clinton and Bond Counties arising out of the Contractors work."

The Policy <u>must</u> also carry the following endorsement: "Clinton and Bond Counties, Illinois governmental agencies; their elected and appointed officials, officers, agents, and employees, individually and as appointed officials, officers, agents, and employees, in the exercise of their duties relating to the Clinton and Bond County Highway Departments, and the County Engineers of Clinton and Bond Counties, Illinois, individually and as County Engineers in the pursuit of their duties as County Engineer of Clinton and Bond Counties, Illinois." (as additional insured).

24. STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

| NAME AND ADDRESS OF UTILITY | <u>TYPE</u> | LOCATION | ESTIMATED DATE RELOCATION COMPLETED |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|
| Carlyle North Water Co. | Water Line | South of ROW | No Relocation Anticipated |
| Southwestern Electric Coop | Overhead Electric | North of ROW | No Relocation Anticipated |
| Village of Keyesport, | Sewer Effluent | Southeast of Bridge | NO Relocation Anticipated |

Utility adjustment will be made by the owners at no cost to the section. The Contractor shall contact the utility company at least two (2) weeks prior to starting construction so the company will be aware of the impending work.

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Articles 102, 103, 105.07, and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.

25. EMPLOYMENT SOLICITATION:

Effective January 1, 1998

The Contractors shall notify the Department's Agency Ethics Officer if they solicit or intend to solicit for employment any of the Illinois Department of Transportation's employees during any part of the procurement process or during the term of the contract. The Department's Agency Ethics Officer is the Chief Counsel who can be

contacted at (217)782-0691.

26. NON-SHRINK GROUT:

Non-shrink grout shall be in accordance with Section 1024 of the Standard Specifications. Water utilized in the preparation of the non-shrink grout shall be potable water in accordance with Section 1002 of the Standard specifications.

27. FINAL SEEDING:

Final seeding will be done by others.

28. ASBESTOS BEARING PAD REMOVAL:

The existing structure contains asbestos bearing pads on each abutment. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of these in accordance with BDE Special Provision No. 80108, Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal. It is assumed that each bearing pad extends the full width and length of the abutment; therefore the number of bearing pads to be removed on this project shall be two. There will be no adjustment in number of bearing pars regardless if more than one is found at an abutment.

29. TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6A:

Traffic barrier terminals as detailed on Standard 631032-02 shall be attached to the end of the bridge rails as shown in the plans. This item of work will be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 631 of the Standard Specifications.

Required Contract Provisions All Contracts Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System

Effective: 1-1-1995

Revised June 2001

l. Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The <u>prime contractor and each first and second tier sub-contractor</u>, (hereinafter referred to as "subcontractor") shall submit a certified Monthly Labor Summary Report directly to the District Engineer.

This report is in lieu of submittal of the Monthly Workforce Analysis Report, Form SBE 956.

This report must be received in District Eight no later than the tenth day of the next month.

This Report shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor, for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of their work on the contract.

The data source for this Report will be a summation of all personnel and hours worked on each subject contract for the month based on weekly payrolls for that month.

The Monthly Labor Summary Report is required to be submitted in one of the following formats:

- a.). For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at \$250,000 or less, the report may be typed or clearly handwritten using Form SBE 148 for submittal to the District Engineer for District Eight.
- b.) For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at more than \$250,000, the report must be submitted in a specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII Text File Format". The subject file format is detailed on the next page. Submittal of this file may be by 3.5 inch disk, modem, or by e-mail.

II. Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The prime contractor and each subcontractor shall submit a monthly report directly to the District Engineer, reflecting their contract activity on all Illinois Department of Transportation contracts they have in force in District Eight.

This report shall be submitted for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of all contracts in District Eight.

The report must be received in the District Office no later than the tenth day of the next month.

Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System Codes and Formats

Indicated below for your reference are the Employee Codes and File Formats required for this system.

I.) Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the Summary Report:

| 1. | Gender: | M - Male | F - Female | |
|----|--|--|--|---|
| 2. | Ethnic Group: 4 - American Indian/Alas | 1 - White skan Native | 2 - Black 5 - Asian/Pacific Islander | 3 - Hispanic |
| 3. | Work Classification: CL - Clerical TD - Truck Driver EL - Electrician CM -Cement Mason | OF - Official CA - Carpenter IW - Ironworker PP - Pipefitter | SU - Supervisor EO - Operator PA - Painter TE - Technical | FO - Foremen ME - Mechanic OT - Other LA - Laborer |

J - Journeyman

T - Trainee

C - Company

Specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File Format"

Employee Status:

4.

| Order | Field Name III III III III III III III | Туре | Size |
|-------|--|------------|------|
| 1 | Contractor Number | Α | 4 |
| 2 | Contractor Reference Number | Α | 6 |
| 3 | Contract Number | Α | 5 |
| 4 | Period (07/28/2000) | D | 10 |
| 5 | SSN (111-11-1111) | Α | 11 |
| 6 | Name | Α | 40 |
| 7 | Gender | A / | 1 |
| 8 | Ethnic Group | Α | 1 |
| 9 | Work Classification | Α | 1 |
| 10 | Employee Status | Α | 1 |
| 11 | Total Hours (0000060.00) | N | 10 |

O - Owner Operator

A - Apprentice

File Name Conventions: (Contractor Number + Report Month/Year).Txt i.e. 20001298.Txt

II.) Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The following activity codes are to be used to identify the contractors contract status each month on the Monthly Activity Report, Form SBE 248:

A. Confract Status: 1 - Not Started 2 - Active 3 - No Work 4 - Suspended 5 - Complete

Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contract on cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part:

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

All prime and subcontractors having contracts in the aggregate exceeding \$250,000 must provide a Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File? for approval prior to the stantof construction is

iinis Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement

monitor/molassp2

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS ALL CONTRACTS

PAYROLLS and PROCEDURES

EFFECTIVE 2/5/1975, REVISED 11/7/1986, 1/14/1994, and June 2001

The <u>prime contractor and each subcontractor</u> shall submit a weekly certified original and one copy of their company's payroll directly to the District Engineer.

Payrolls must be received within seven days of the payroll ending period.

Payroll data shall be submitted on Payroll Form RE 48 or an approved facsimile.

Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his or her labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of this public work is **employed** and receiving "wages", regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him or her and the real employer.

Payroll data shall include all persons employed on the job site.

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the payroll:

| Α. | Gender: | M - Male | F - Female | |
|-----|--|---|---|---|
| В. | Ethnic Group: 4 - American Indian/Ala | 1 - White skan Native | 2 - Black 5 - Asian/Pacific Islando | 3 - Hispanic er |
| C. | Work Classification: CL - Clerical TD - Truck Drivers EL - Electricians OT - Other | OF - Officials CA - Carpenters IW - Ironworkers PP - Pipefitters | SU - Supervisors EO - Operators PA - Painters TE - Technical | FO - Foremen ME - Mechanics CM - Cement Masons LA - Laborers |
| D.; | Employee Status: | O - Owner Operator A - Apprentice | J - Journeyman T - Trainee | C - Company |

Payroll data shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor for each consecutive week, from the start to the completion of their work. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll is still required to be sent to the District Engineer, with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", "Completed") checked at the bottom of the Payroll Form RE 48. Do Not check any of these boxes when payroll data is being reported on the payroll.

The Department of Fransportation is requesting disclosure of information necessary to accomplish the statutory outpose as outlined under 200 from 200 and 400 francious the Illinois Humain Rights Act. Disclosure of this information is Required. Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the within telling of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, or suspension of the contraction whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed to any costs inculined.

This Special Provision must be included in each succession and accompany.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY



ST. LOUIS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS 1222 SPRUCE STREET ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63103-2833

May 6, 2005

REPLY TO ATTENTION OF:

Regulatory Branch File Number: 200502620

Mr. Ronald C. Mitchell, P.E. County Engineer Clinton County Highway Department Post Office Box 188 Carlyle, Illinois 62231

Dear Mr. Mitchell:

We have reviewed your application concerning the replacement of the structure carrying FAS 782 (Keyesport Road) over Flat Branch approximately 3 miles west of Keyesport, Clinton County, Illinois (Section 05-00084-00-BR). Flat Branch is a secondary tributary to the Kaskaskia River.

Based upon a review of the U.S. Geological Survey 7.5-minute topographical map, we determined that Flat Branch would possess an ordinary high water mark at this location and would be considered jurisdictional waters of the United States. Therefore, the placement of fill material below the ordinary high water elevation requires a permit from this office.

The Corps of Engineers has determined that this activity will have no affect on endangered species, and is authorized under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act by an existing Department of the Army nationwide permit as described in the January 15, 2002, Federal Register, Issuance of Nationwide Permits; Notice (67 FR 2080), Appendix A (B)(14). This permit verification is valid for two years from the date of this letter. Enclosed is a copy of the nationwide permit and conditions and management practices with which you must comply.

In accordance with General Condition number 14 of the Nationwide Permit, a compliance certification (Attachment A of this package) must be completed within 30 days of project completion or the permit issuance may be revoked and considered null and void.

The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) has issued Section 401 water quality certification for these permits subject to the following conditions:

a. The affected area of the stream channel shall not exceed 100 linear feet, as measured along the stream corridor.

- b. Temporary run-arounds shall be constructed of clean coarse aggregate.
- c. Any spoil material excavated, dredged or otherwise produced must not be returned to the waterway but must be deposited in a self-contained area in compliance with all State statutes, as determined by IEPA.
- d. Any back filling must be done with clean material and placed in a manner to prevent violation of applicable water quality standards.
- e. The applicant shall not cause: (1) violation of applicable water quality standards of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Title 35, Subtitle C: Water Pollution Rules and Regulations; (2) water pollution as defined and prohibited by the Illinois Environmental Protection Act; or (3) interference with water use practices near public recreation areas or water supply intakes.
- f. All areas affected by construction shall be mulched and seeded as soon after construction as possible. The applicant shall undertake necessary measures and procedures to reduce erosion during construction. Interim measures to prevent erosion during construction shall be taken and may include the installation of staked straw bales, sedimentation basins and temporary mulching. All construction within the waterway shall be conducted during zero or low flow conditions. The applicant shall be responsible for obtaining an NPDES Storm Water Permit prior to initiating construction if the construction activity associated with the project will result in the disturbance of five (5) or more acres, total land area. An NPDES Storm Water Permit may be obtained by submitting a properly completed Notice of Intent (NOI) form by certified mail to the Illinois EPA, Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section.
- g. That applicant shall implement erosion control measures consistent with the "Illinois Urban Manual" (IEPA/USDA, NRCS; 1995).

This determination is applicable only to the permit program administered by the Corps of Engineers. It does not eliminate the need to obtain other Federal, state or local approvals before beginning work.

You are reminded that the **permit** is based on submitted plans. Variations from these plans shall constitute a violation of Federal law and may result in the revocation of the permit. If this nationwide permit is modified, reissued, or revoked during this period, the provisions described at 33 CFR 330.6(b) will apply.

The jurisdictional determination for this project is considered a preliminary jurisdictional determination in accordance with final regulations published on March 28, 2000 (65 FR 16485-16503). Enclosed is a Notification of Administrative Appeal Options and Process and Request for Appeal for your consideration and use. This determination cannot be appealed. The jurisdictional determination is valid for a period of five years from the date of this letter unless new information warrants revision of this determination before the expiration date.

If you have any questions please contact me at (314) 331-8582. Please refer to file number 200502620.

Sincerely,

Level a McMullen
Keith A. McMullen

Assistant Chief Regulatory Branch

Enclosures

Copy Furnished: (w/o enclosures)

Mauer, IDNR Allison, IEPA

ATTACHMENT A

COMPLETED WORK CERTIFICATION

Date of Issuance: May 6, 2005

File Number: 200502620

Name of Permittee: Clinton County Hwy. Dept.

River Basin/County/State: Kaskaskia/Clinton Co./IL

Upon completion of this activity authorized by this permit and any mitigation required by the permit, sign this certification and return it to the following address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Attn: Regulatory Branch (CO-F) 1222 Spruce Street St. Louis, Missouri 63103-2833

(Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with this permit, you are subject to permit suspension, modification or revocation.)

I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above referenced permit has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the said permit, and required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions.

| Signature | ο£ | Permi | .tt | .ee |
|-----------|----|-------|-----|-----|
| | | | | |

NOTH TEATHON OF ADMINISTRATIVE APPEAR OPTIONS AND PROCESS AND REQUEST FOR APPEAR

| Applicant: Clinton County Hwy. Dept. | File Number: 200502620 | Date: 5-6-05 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Attached is: | | See Section below |
| INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT (Stand | dard Permit or Letter of permission) | A |
| PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Perm | it or Letter of permission) | В |
| PERMIT DENIAL | C | |
| APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETE | ERMINATION | D |
| x PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL D | ETERMINATION | E |

SECINONAL The following identifies your of this and options regarding an administrative appeal of the above decision. Additional information may be found author, //usace author/fine//fine/nons/ew/cec.wo/reg or Computegulations/at/33 CER Pain 931

A: INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or object to the permit.

- ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final
 authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your
 signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights
 to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.
- OBJECT: If you object to the permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may request that the permit be modified accordingly. You must complete Section II of this form and return the form to the district engineer. Your objections must be received by the district engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice, or you will forfeit your right to appeal the permit in the future. Upon receipt of your letter, the district engineer will evaluate your objections and may: (a) modify the permit to address all of your concerns, (b) modify the permit to address some of your objections, or (c) not modify the permit having determined that the permit should be issued as previously written. After evaluating your objections, the district engineer will send you a proffered permit for your reconsideration, as indicated in Section B below.

B: PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or appeal the permit

- ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final
 authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your
 signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights
 to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.
- APPEAL: If you choose to decline the proffered permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you
 may appeal the declined permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this
 form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the
- C: PERMIT DENIAL: You may appeal the denial of a permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.
- D: APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You may accept or appeal the approved JD or provide new information.
- ACCEPT: You do not need to notify the Corps to accept an approved JD. Failure to notify the Corps within 60 days of the
 date of this notice, means that you accept the approved JD in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the approved JD.
- APPEAL: If you disagree with the approved JD, you may appeal the approved JD under the Corps of Engineers Administrative
 Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received
 by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.
- E: PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You do not need to respond to the Corps regarding the preliminary JD. The Preliminary JD is not appealable. If you wish, you may request an approved JD (which may be appealed), by contacting the Corps district for further instruction. Also you may provide new information for further consideration by the Corps to reevaluate the JD.

| initial proffered permit in clear concise statements. Y or objections are addressed in the administrative recor | d.) | an accentional | шогшацо | n to thi | ioim to cia | irity where yo | ur reas |
|--|--|--|---------------|----------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | • | , , | | | | • | |
| | , | | | | | | |
| | | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | |
| · | | | | | | • | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | • | | | | • |
| | • | | | · · | | | ٠. |
| | | • | | | | | |
| • | | | | | • | | |
| | | | - | | | | • |
| • | <i>F</i> ₂ | | 1 | | | | |
| • | | | | • | | • | |
| | | . " | • | | • | | |
| | | | | | • | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| • | .* | • | | | | | |
| • | , | . • | | | | | |
| | | • | | | • | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | , | • | | | 1 | | ٠ |
| | | • | | | | • | |
| | | • | • | | -, | | |
| | | | | | | • | |
| DDITIONAL INFORMATION: The appeal is limited cord of the appeal conference or meeting, and any supparify the administrative record. Neither the appellant not may provide additional information to clarify the location of the conference of the conf | or the Corps ation of info | ormation that may add new rmation that i | t the reviev | v office | has determ | ined is needed | |
| you have questions regarding this decision and/or the a | The section of the Asset of the State of the | the contract the state of the s | ve question | S TOPAT | ling the app | eal process yo | |
| ocess you may contact: | al | so contact: | | | | | |
| eith A. McMullen, Asst. Chief | | Martha S. C. | hieply, Adı | ministra | tive Appeal | iś Review Offi | icer |
| gulatory Branch | . ' | Mississippi P.O. Box 80 | valley Div | ision | , | , | |
| 14) 331-8582 | | Vicksburg, N | MS 39181 | 0080 | | • | |
| GHT OF ENTRY: Your signature below greats the view | 1. 6 | Dhane (601 | 1 604 6000 | | (601) 634 | -5816 | |
| GHT OF ENTRY: Your signature below grants the rig isultants, to conduct investigations of the project site during of any site investigation, and will have the consequence. | ייאה לואר לודור | TOO OF the area | 1 | ~ 7 | and any go will be pro | vernment vided a 15 day | , |
| or any bits investigation, and will have the opportun | | -L-20- 111 mil Bil | - mr. reariga | ITOTIS. | • | | |
| are any size investigation, and will have the opportui | | | | ſ | Telephon | ലവസിട്ട | |
| tice of any site investigation, and will have the opporture | | ate: | | | Telephon | e number: | |



U.S Army Corps Of Engineers St. Louis District

Nationwide Permit Summary

No. 14, LINEAR TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS

(NWP Final Notice, 67 FR 2080)

Activities required for the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation crossings (e.g., highways, railways, trails, and airport runways and taxiways) in waters of the United States, including wellands, provided the activity meets the following criteria:

- a. This NWP is subject to the following acreage and linear limits:
- (1) For public linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, provided the discharge does not cause the loss of greater than 1/2 acre of waters of the United States, or
- (2) For public linear transportation projects in tidal waters or non-tidal wetlands adjacent to tidal waters, provided the discharge does not cause the loss of greater than 1/3 acre of waters of the United States.
- b. The permittee must notify the District Engineer in accordance with General Condition 13 if any of the following criteria are met:
- (1) The discharge causes the loss of greater than 1/10 acre of waters of the United States; or
- (2) There is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wetlands:
- c. The notification must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset permanent losses of waters of the United States to ensure that those losses result only in minimal adverse effects to the aquatic environment and a statement describing how temporary losses of waters of the United States will be minimized to the maximum extent practicable;
- d. For discharges in special aquatic sites, including wetlands, the notification must include a delineation of the affected special aquatic sites:
- e. The width of the fill is limited to the minimum necessary for the crossing:
- f. This permit does not authorize stream channelization, and the authorized activities must not cause more than minimal changes to the hydraulic flow characteristics of the stream, increase flooding, or cause more than minimal degradation of water quality of any stream (see General Conditions 9 and 21);
- g. This permit cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft hangars; and
- h. The crossing is a single and complete project for crossing a water of the United States. Where a road segment (i.e., the shortest segment of a road with independent utility that is part of a larger project) has multiple crossings of streams (several single and complete projects) the Corps will consider whether it should use its discretionary authority to require an individual permit. (Sections 10 and 404)

Note: Some discharges for the construction of farm roads, forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment may be eligible for an exemption from the need for a Section 404 permit (see 33 CFR 323.4).

NATIONWIDE PERMIT CONDITIONS

General Conditions: The following general conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by a NWP to be valid:

- 1. Navigation. No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.
- 2. Proper Maintenance. Any structure or fill authorized shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety.
- 3. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow.
- 4. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the life-cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. Culverts placed in streams must be installed to maintain low flow conditions.
- Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.
- 6. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions, which may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 SER 330 4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state or tribe in its Section 401 Water Quality Certification and Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.
- 7. Wild and Scenic Rivers. No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System; or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible mix inclusion in the system, while the river is in an official study status; unless the appropriate Federal agency, with direct management responsibility for

20

such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation, or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency in the area (e.g., National Park Service, US Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, US Fish and Wildlife Service).

- 8. Tribal Rights. No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.
- 9. Water Quality. (a) In certain States and tribal lands an individual 401 water quality certification must be obtained or waived (See 33 CFR 330.4(c)).
- (b) For NWPs 12, 14, 17, 18, 32, 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44, where the State or tribal 401 certification (either generically or individually) does not require or approve a water quality management measures, the permittee must provide water quality management measures that will ensure that the authorized work does not result in more than militimal degradation of water quality (or the Corps determines that compliance with state or local standards, where applicable, will ensure no more than minimal adverse effect on water quality). An important component of a water quality management plan includes stormwater management that minimizes degradation of the downstream aquatic system, including water quality (Refer to General Condition 21 for stormwater. management requirements). Another important component of a water quality management plan is the establishment and maintenance of vegetated buffers next to open waters, including streams (Refer to General Condition 19 for vegetated buffer requirements for the NWPs). This condition is only applicable to projects that have the potential to affect water quality. While appropriate measures must be taken; in . most cases it is not necessary to conduct detailed studies to identify such measures or to require monitoring.
- 10: Coastal Zone Management: In certain states; an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)).
- 11. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP, which is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species, or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act, or which will destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. Non-federal permittees shall notify the District Engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or is located in the designated critical habitat and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the District Engineer that the requirements of the Endangered Species Act have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that may affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that may be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS, the District Engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.
 - (b) Authorization of an activity by a nationwide permit does not

authorize the 'take' of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the Federal Endangered Species Act. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with 'incidental take' provisions, etc.) from the US Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service, both lethal and non-lethal 'takes' of protected species are in violation of the Endangered Species Act. Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the US Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service or their World Wide Web pages at http://www.fws.gov/r9endspp/endspp.html and http://www.nfms.noaa.gov/prot__res/overview/es.html, respectively.

- 12. Historic Properties. No activity, which may affect historic properties, listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places is authorized, until the DE has complied with the provisions of 33 CFR part 325, Appendix C. The prospective permittee must notify the District Engineer if the authorized activity may affect any historic properties listed, determined to be eligible, or which the prospective permittee has reason to believe may be eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, and shall not begin the activity until notified by the District Engineer that the requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. Information on the location and existence of historic resources can be obtained from the State Historic Preservation Office and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). For activities that may affect historic properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the National Register of Historic Places, the notification must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property.
- 13. Notification. (a) Timing: Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the District Engineer with a preconstruction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The District Engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 days of the date of receipt and can request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the District Engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the District Engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity:
- (1) Until notified in writing by the District Engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the District or Division Engineer; or
- (2) If notified in writing by the District or Division Engineer that an individual permit is required; or
- (3) Unless 45 days have passed from the District Engineer's receipt of the complete notification and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the District or Division Engineer. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).
- (b) Contents of Notification: The notification must be in writing and include the following information:
 - (1) Name, address, and telephone numbers of the prospective

permittee;

- (2) Location of the proposed project:
- (3) Brief description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause; any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) Used or intended to be Used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided result in a quicker decision); and
- (4) For NWPs 7, 12, 14, 18, 21, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, and 43, the PCN must also include a delineation of affected special aquatic sites, including wetlands, vegetated shallows (e.g., submerged aquatic vegetation, seagrass beds), and riffle and pool complexes (see paragraph 13(f)):
- (5) For NWP 7, Outfall Structures and Maintenance, the PCN must include information regarding the original design capacities and · configurations of those areas of the facility where maintenance dredging or excavation is proposed.
- (6) For NWP 14, Linear Transportation Projects, the PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset permanent losses of waters of the US and a statement describing how temporary losses of waters of the US will be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.
- (7) For NWP 21, Surface Coal Mining Activities, the PCN must include an Office:of Surface Mining (OSM) or state-approved mitigation plan. To be authorized by this NWP, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively and must notify the project is it sponsor of this determination in writing:
- (8) For NWP 27, Stream and Wetland Restoration Activities, the PCN must include documentation of the prior condition of the site that will be reverted by the permittee.
- (9) For NWP 29, Single-Family Housing, the PCN must also include:
- (i) Any past use of this NWP by the individual permittee) and/or the permittee's spouse;
- (ii) A statement that the single-family housing activity is for a personal residence of the permittee:
- (iii) A description of the entire parcel, including its size, and a delineation of wetlands. For the purpose of this NWP, parcels of land measuring 1/4 acre or less will not require a formal on-site delineation. However, the applicant shall provide an indication of where the wetlands are and the amount of wetlands that exists on the property. For parcels greater than 1/4 acre in size, a formal wetland delineation must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. (See paragraph 13(f));
- (iv) A written description of all land (including, if available, legal descriptions) owned by the prospective permittee and/or the prospective permittee's apouse, within a one mile radius of the parcel, in any form of ownership (including any land owned as a partner, corporation, joint tenant, co-tenant, or as a tenant-by-the-entirety) and any land on which a purchase and sale agreement or other contract for sale or purchase has been executed;
- (10) For NWP 31, Maintenance of Existing Flood Control Facilities, the prospective permittee must either notify the District

- Engineer with a PCN prior to each maintenance activity or submit a five year (or less) maintenance plan. In addition, the PCN must include all of the following:
- (i) Sufficient baseline information so as to identify the approved channel depths and configurations and existing facilities. Minor deviations are authorized, provided the approved flood control protection or drainage is not increased;
- (ii) A delineation of any affected special aquatic sites, including wetlands; and,
 - (iii) Location of the dredged material disposal site.
- (11) For NWP 33, Temporary Construction, Access, and Dewatering, the PCN must also include a restoration plan of reasonable measures to avoid and minimize adverse effects to aquatic
- (12) For NWP's 39, 43, and 44, the PCN must also include a written statement to the District Engineer explaining how avoidance and minimization of losses of waters of the US were achieved on the project site.
- (13) For NWP 39 and NWP 42, the PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal that offsets unavoidable losses of waters of the US or justification explaining why compensatory mitigation should not be required. For discharges that cause the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of an intermittent stream bed, to be authorized, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the other terms and conditions of the NWP, determine adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively, and waive the limitation on stream impacts in writing before the permittee may proceed;
- .(14) For NWP 40 (Agricultural Activities), the PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset losses of waters of the US. This NWP does not authorize the relocation of greater than 300. linear-feet of existing serviceable drainage ditches constructed in nontidal streams unless, for drainage ditches constructed in intermittent non-tidal streams, the District Engineer waives this criterion in writing, and the District Engineer has determined that the project complies with all terms and conditions of this NWP, and that any adverse impacts of the project on the aquatic environment are minimal, both individually and cumulatively;
- (15) For NWP 43 (Stormwater Management Facilities), the PCN must include, for the construction of new stormwater management facilities, a maintenance plan (in accordance with state and local requirements, if applicable) and a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset losses of waters of the US. For discharges that cause the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of an intermittent streambed, to be authorized, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the other terms and conditions of the NWP, determine adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively, and waive the limitation on stream impacts in writing before the permittee may proceed;
- (16) For NWP 44, Mining Activities, the PCN must include a description of all waters of the US adversely affected by the project, a description of measures taken to minimize adverse effects to waters of the US, a description of measures taken to comply with the criteria of the NWP, and a reclamation plan (for aggregate mining activities in isolated waters and non-tidal wetlands adjacent to headwaters and any hard rock/mineral mining activities).
- (17) For activities that may adversely affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species, the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that may be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work.

- (18) For activities that may affect historic properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property.
- (c) Form of Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be Used as the notification but must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in (b) (1)-(19) of General Condition 13. A letter containing the requisite information may also be used.
- (d) District Engineer's Decision: In reviewing the PCN for the proposed activity, the District Engineer will determine whether the activity authorized by the NWP will result in more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse environmental effects or may be contrary to the public interest. The prospective permittee may. optionally, submit a proposed mitigation plan with the PCN to expedite the process and the District Engineer will consider any proposed compensatory mitigation the applicant has included in the proposal in determining whether the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed work are minimal. If the District Engineer determines that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal, the District Engineer will notify the permittee and include any conditions the District Engineer deems necessary. Any compensatory mitigation proposal must be approved by the District Engineer prior to commencing work. If the prospective is the permittee is required to submit a compensatory mitigation proposal with the PCN, the proposal may be either conceptual or detailed. If the prospective permittee elects to submit a compensatory mitigation plan ::: with the PCN, the District Engineer will expeditiously review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan. The District Engineer must review the plan within 45 days of receiving a complete PCN and the state of determine whether the conceptual or specific proposed mitigation would ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquation the environment. If the net adverse effects of the project on the aquaticenvironment (after consideration of the compensatory mitigation proposal) are determined by the District Engineer to be minimal, the District Engineer will provide a timely written response to the applicant stating that the project can proceed under the terms and conditions of the nationwide permit. If the District Engineer determines that the adverse effects of the proposed work are more than minimal, then he will notify the applicant either: (1) That the project does not qualify for authorization under the NWP and instruct the applicant on the procedures to seek authorization under an individual permit; (2) that the project is authorized under the NWP subject to the applicant's submission of a mitigation proposal that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level; or (3) that the project is authorized under the NWP with specific modifications or conditions. Where the District Engineer determines that mitigation is required in order to ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment, the activity will be authorized within the 45day PCN period, including the necessary conceptual or specific mitigation or a requirement that the applicant submit a mitigation proposal that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level. When conceptual mitigation is included, or a mitigation plan is required under item (2) above, no work in waters of the US will occur until the District Engineer has approved

- a specific mitigation plan.
- (e) Agency Coordination: The District Engineer will consider any comments from Federal and State agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse effects on the aquatic environment to a minimal level.

For activities requiring notification to the District Engineer that result in the loss of greater than 1/2 acre of waters of the US, the District Engineer will, upon receipt of a notification, provide immediately (e.g., via facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner), a copy to the appropriate offices of the Fish and Wildlife Service, State natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), and, If appropriate, the National Marine Fisheries Service. With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will then have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the District Engineer notice that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments. If so contacted by an agency, the District Engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the notification. The District Engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame, but will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The District Engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. As required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, the District Engineer will provide a response to National Marine Fisheries Service within 30 days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations. Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps multiple copies of notifications to expedite agency notification.

- (f) Wetlands Delineations: Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. For NWP 29 see paragraph (b)(9)(iii) for parcels less than 1/4 acre in size. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic site. There may be some delay if the Corps does the delineation. Furthermore, the 45-day period will not start until the wetland delineation has been completed and submitted to the Corps, where appropriate.
- 14. Compliance Certification. Every permittee who has received a nationwide permit verification from the Corps will submit a signed certification regarding the completed work and any required mitigation. The certification will be forwarded by the Corps with the authorization letter. The certification will include: (a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the Corps authorization, including any general or specific conditions; (b) A statement that any required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions; and (c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.
- 15. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits, The use of more than orie NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the US authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the US

for the total project cannot exceed 1/3 acre.

- 16. Water Supply Intakes. No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake except where the activity is for repair of the public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.
- 17. Shellfish Beds. No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWP 4.
- 18. Suitable Material. No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may consist of unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.) and material Used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).
- 19. Mitigation. The District Engineer will consider the factors discussed below when determining the acceptability of appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to offset adverse effects on the aquatic environment that are more than minimal.
- (a) The project must be designed and constructed to avoid and comminize adverse effects to waters of the US to the maximum extent of the practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).
- (b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing or compensating) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the adverse effects to the aquatic environment are minimal.
- (c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland impacts requiring a PCN, unless the District Engineer determines in writing that some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. Consistent with National policy, the District Engineer will establish a preference for restoration of wetlands as compensatory mitigation, with preservation used only in exceptional circumstances.
- (d) Compensatory mitigation (i.e., replacement or substitution of aquatic resources for those impacted) will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of some of the NWPs. For example, 1 /4 -acre of wetlands cannot be created to change a 3 /4 -acre loss of wetlands to a 1 /2 -acre loss associated with NWP 39 verification. However, 1 /2 -acre loss of wetlands can be used to reduce the impacts of a 1 /2 -acre loss of wetlands to the minimum impact level in order to meet the minimal impact requirement associated with NWPs.
- (e) To be practicable, the mitigation must be available and capable of being done considering costs, existing technology, and logistics in light of the overall project purposes. Examples of mitigation that may be appropriate and practicable include, but are not limited to: reducing the size of the project; establishing and maintaining wetland or upland vegetated buffers to protect open waters such as streams; and replacing losses of aquatic resource functions and values by creating, restoring, enhancing, or preserving similar functions and values, preferably in the same watershed.
- (f) Compensatory mitigation plans for projects in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the establishment, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., easements, deed restrictions) of vegetated buffers to open waters. In many cases, vegetated buffers will be the only compensatory mitigation required. Vegetated buffers should consist of native species. The width of the vegetated buffers required will address documented water quality or

aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the vegetated buffer will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the District Engineers may require slightly wider vegetated buffers to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the Corps will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., stream buffers or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where vegetated buffers are determined to be the most appropriate form of compensatory mitigation, the District Engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland impacts.

(g) Compensatory mitigation proposals submitted with the "notification" may be either conceptual or detailed. If conceptual plans are approved under the verification, then the Corps will condition the verification to require detailed plans be submitted and approved by the Corps prior to construction of the authorized activity in waters of the US.

- (h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee arrangements or separate activity-specific compensatory mitigation. In all cases that require compensatory mitigation, the mitigation provisions will specify the party responsible for accomplishing and/or complying with the mitigation plan.
- 20. Spawning Areas. Activities, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., excavate, fill, or smother downstream by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.
- 21. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the activity must be designed to maintain preconstruction downstream flow conditions (e.g., location, capacity, and flow rates). Furthermore, the activity must not permanently restrict or impede the passage of normal or expected high flows (unless the primary purpose of the fill is to impound waters) and the structure or discharge of dredged or fill material must withstand expected high flows. The activity must, to the maximum extent practicable, provide for retaining excess flows from the site, provide for maintaining surface flow rates from the site similar to preconstruction conditions, and provide for not increasing water flows from the project site, relocating water, or redirecting water flow beyond preconstruction conditions. Stream channelizing will be reduced to the minimal amount necessary, and the activity must, to the maximum extent practicable, reduce adverse effects such as flooding or erosion downstream and upstream of the project site, unless the activity is part of a larger system designed to manage water flows. In most cases, it will not be a requirement to conduct detailed studies and monitoring of water flow.

This condition is only applicable to projects that have the potential to affect waterflows. While appropriate measures must be taken, it is not necessary to conduct detailed studies to identify such measures or require monitoring to ensure their effectiveness. Normally, the Corps will defer to state and local authorities regarding management of water flow.

- 22. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharge of dredged or fill material, creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects on the aquatic system caused by the accelerated passage of water and/or the restriction of its flow shall be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.
- 23. Waterfowl Breeding Areas. Activities, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, into breeding areas for migratory waterfowl must be avoided

to the maximum extent practicable.

24. Removal of Temporary Fills. Any temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to their preexisting elevation.

- 25. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-designated marine sanctuaries, National Estuarine Research Reserves, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, critical habitat for Federally listed threatened and endangered species, coral reefs, State natural heritage sites, and outstanding national resource waters or other waters officially designated by a State as having particular environmental or ecological significance and identified by the District Engineer after notice and opportunity for public comment. The District Engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for comment.
- (a) Except as noted below, discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters. Discharges of dredged or fill materials into waters of the US may be authorized by the above NWPs in National Wild and Scenic Rivers if the activity complies with General Condition 7. Further, such discharges may be authorized in designated critical habitat for Federally listed threatened or endangered species if the activity complies with General Condition 11 and the US Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service has concurred in a determination of compliance with this condition.
- (b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, and 38, notification is required in accordance with General Condition 13, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The District Engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after the determines that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be an omore than minimal.
- 26. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. For purposes of this General Condition, 100-year floodplains will be identified through the existing Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps or FEMA-approved local floodplain maps.
- (a) Discharges in Floodplain; Below Headwaters. Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US within the mapped 100-year floodplain, below headwaters (i.e. five cfs), resulting in permanent above-grade fills, are not authorized by NWPs 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44.
- (b) Discharges in Floodway, Above Headwaters. Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US within the FEMA or locally mapped floodway, resulting in permanent above-grade fills, are not authorized by NWPs 39, 40, 42, and 44.
- (c) The permittee must comply with any applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.
- 27. Construction Period. For activities the Corps has not verified that and the project were commenced or under contract to commence by the expiration date of the NWP (or modification or revocation date), the work must be completed within 12- months after such date (including any modification that affects the project).

For activities that have been verified and the project was commenced or under contract to commence within the verification period, the work must be completed by the date determined by the Corps.

For projects that have been verified by the Corps, an extension of a Corps approved completion date maybe requested. This request must

be submitted at least one month before the previously approved completion date.

D. Further Information

- District engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.
- 2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, State, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.
- NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.
- 4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.
- NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

Section 10 Special Condition: The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the US require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or is authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structure work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the US. No claim shall be made against the US on account of any such removal or alteration.

DEFINITIONS

Best management practices: Best Management Practices (BMPs) are policies, practices, procedures, or structures implemented to mitigate the adverse environmental effects on surface water quality resulting from development. BMPs are categorized as structural or non-structural. A BMP policy may affect the limits on a development.

Compensatory mitigation: For purposes of Section 10/404, compensatory mitigation is the restoration, creation, enhancement, or in exceptional circumstances, preservation of wetlands and/or other aquatic resources for the purpose of compensating for unavoidable adverse impacts, which remain, after all appropriate and practicable avoidance and minimization has been achieved.

Creation: The establishment of a wetland or other aquatic resource where one did not formerly exist.

Enhancement: Activities conducted in existing wetlands or other aquatic resources, which increase one or more aquatic functions.

Ephiemeral stream: An ephemeral stream has flowing water only during, and for a short duration after, precipitation events in a typical year. Ephemeral streambeds are located above the water table year-round. Groundwater is not a source of water for the stream. Runoff from rainfall is the primary source of water for stream flow.

Farm tract: A unit of contiguous land under one ownership which is operated as a farm or part of a farm.

Flood Fringe: That portion of the 100-year floodplain outside of the floodway (often referred to as "floodway fringe."

Floodway: The area regulated by Federal, state, or local requirements to provide for the discharge of the base flood so the cumulative increase in water surface elevation is no more than a designated amount (not to exceed one foot as set by the National Flood insurance Program) within the 100-year floodplain.

Independent utility: A test to determine what constitutes a single and complete project in the Corps regulatory program. A project is considered to have independent utility if it would be constructed absent the construction of other projects in the project area. Portions of a multi- phase project that depend upon other phases of the project do not have independent utility. Phases of a project that would be constructed even if the other phases are not built can be considered as separate single and complete projects with independent utility.

Intermittent stream: An intermittent stream has flowing water during certain times of the year, when groundwater provides water for stream flow. During dry periods, intermittent streams may not have flowing water. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

Loss of waters of the US: Waters of the US that include the filled area and other waters that are permanently adversely affected by flooding, excavation, or drainage because of the regulated activity. Permanent adverse effects include permanent above-grade, at-grade, or below-grade fills that change an aquatic area to dry land, increase the bottom elevation of a waterbody, or change the use of a waterbody. The acreage of loss of waters of the US is the threshold measurement of the impact to existing waters for determining whether a project may qualify for an NWP; it is not a net threshold that is calculated after considering compensatory mitigation that may be used to offset losses of aquatic functions and values. The loss of stream bed includes the linear feet of stream bed that is filled or excavated. Waters of the US temporarily filled, flooded, excavated, or drained, but restored to preconstruction contours and elevations after construction, are not included in the measurement of loss of waters of the US... Impacts to ephemeral waters are only not included in the acreage or linear foot measurements of loss of waters of the US or loss of stream bed, for the purpose of determining compliance with the threshold limits of the NWPs.

Non-tidal wetland: A non-tidal wetland is a wetland (i.e., a water of the US) that is not subject to the ebb and flow of tidal waters. The definition of a wetland can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b). Non-tidal wetlands contiguous to tidal waters are located landward of the high tide line (i.e., the spring high tide line).

Open water: An area that, during a year with normal patterns of precipitation, has standing or flowing water for sufficient duration to establish an ordinary high water mark. Aquatic vegetation within the area of standing or flowing water is either non-emergent, sparse, or absent. Vegetated shallows are considered to be open waters. The term 'open water' includes rivers, streams, lakes, and ponds. For the purposes of the NWPs, this term does not include ephemeral waters.

Perennial stream: A perennial stream has flowing water year-round during a typical year. The water table is located above the streambed for most of the year. Groundwater is the primary source of water for stream flow. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

Permanent above-grade fill: A discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the US, including wetlands, that results in a substantial increase in ground elevation and permanently converts part or all of the waterbody to dry land. Structural fills authorized by NWPs 3, 25, 36, etc. are not included.

Preservation: The protection of ecologically important wetlands or other aquatic resources in perpetuity through the implementation of appropriate legal and physical mechanisms. Preservation may include protection of upland areas adjacent to wetlands as necessary to ensure protection and/or enhancement of the overall aquatic ecosystem.

Restoration: Re-establishment of wetland and/or other aquatic resource characteristics and function(s) at a site where they have ceased to exist, or exist in a substantially degraded state

Riffle and pool complex: Riffle and pool complexes are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. Riffle and pool complexes sometimes characterize steep gradient sections of streams. Such stream sections are recognizable by their hydraulic characteristics. The rapid movement of water over a course substrate in riffles results in a rough flow, turbulent surface, and high dissolved oxygen levels in the water. Pools are deeper areas associated with riffles. Pools are characterized by a slower stream velocity, a streaming flow, a smooth surface, and a finer substrate.

Single and complete project: The term 'single and complete project' is defined at 33 CFR 330.2(i) as the total project proposed or accomplished by one owner/developer or partnership or other association of owners/developers (see definition of independent utility). For linear projects, the 'single and complete project' (i.e., a single and complete crossing) will apply to each crossing of a separate water of the US (i.e., a single waterbody) at that location. An exception is for linear projects crossing a single waterbody several times at separate and distant locations: each crossing is considered a single and complete project. However, individual channels in a braided stream or river, or individual arms of a large, irregularly shaped wetland or lake, etc., are not separate waterbodies.

Stormwater management: Stormwater management is the mechanism for controlling stormwater runoff for the purposes of reducing downstream erosion, water quality degradation, and flooding; and mitigating the adverse effects of changes in land use on the aquatic environment.

Stormwater management facilities: Stormwater management facilities are those facilities, including but not limited to, stormwater retention and detention ponds and BMPs, which retain water for a period of time to control runoff and/or improve the quality (i.e., by reducing the concentration of nutrients, sediments, hazardous substances and other pollutants) of stormwater runoff.

Streambed: The substrate of the stream channel between the ordinary high water marks. The substrate may be bedrock or inorganic particles that range in size from clay to boulders. Wetlands contiguous to the streambed, but outside of the ordinary high water marks, are not considered part of the streambed.

Stream channelization: The manipulation of a stream channel to increase the rate of water flow through the stream channel. Manipulation may include deepening, widening, straightening, armoring, or other activities that change the stream cross-section or other aspects of stream channel geometry to increase the rate of water flow through the stream channel. A channelized stream remains a water of the US, despite the modifications to increase the rate of water flow.

Tidal wetland: A tidal wetland is a wetland (i.e., a water of the US) that is inundated by tidal waters. The definitions of a wetland and tidal waters can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b) and 33 CFR 328.3(f), respectively. Tidal waters rise and fall in a predictable and measurable rhythm or cycle due to the gravitational pulls of the moon and sun. Tidal waters end where the rise and fall of the water surface can no longer be practically measured in a predictable rhythm due to masking by other waters, wind, or other effects. Tidal wetlands are located channelward of the high tide line (i.e., spring high tide line) and

are inundated by tidal waters two times per lunar month, during spring high tides.

Vegetated buffer: A vegetated upland or wetland area next to rivers, streams, lakes, or other open waters, which separates the open water from developed areas, including agricultural land. Vegetated buffers provide a variety of aquatic habitat functions and values (e.g., aquatic habitat for fish and other aquatic organisms, moderation of water temperature changes, and detritus for aquatic food webs) and help improve or maintain local water quality. A vegetated buffer can be established by maintaining an existing vegetated area or planting native trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants on land next to open waters. Mowed lawns are not considered vegetated buffers because they provide little or no aquatic habitat functions and values. The establishment and maintenance of vegetated buffers is a method of compensatory mitigation that can be used in conjunction with the restoration, creation, enhancement, or preservation of aquatic habitats to ensure that activities authorized by NWPs result in minimal adverse effects to the aquatic environment. (See General Condition 19.)

Vegetated shallow: Vegetated shallows are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. They are areas that are permanently inundated and under normal circumstances have rooted aquatic vegetation, such as seagrasses in marine and estuarine systems and a variety of vascular rooted plants in freshwater systems.

Waterbody: A waterbody is any area that in a normal year has water flowing or standing above ground to the extent that evidence of an ordinary high water mark is established. Wetlands configuous to the waterbody are considered part of the waterbody.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2006

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities. He shall also obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedules of the utility companies for removing or adjusting them.

Revise Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"105.07 Utility Facilities. Utilities which are within the limits of the proposed construction are to be moved or removed at no cost to the Contractor except as otherwise provided for in the special provisions or as noted in the plans.

- (a) For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits and the slope limits extended vertically above the point of intersection of the slope limits and the original cross-section surface.

In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.

- (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
- (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the limits of excavation.
- (b) For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:

- (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc., and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
- (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general longitudinal direction as the roadway.

All reasonable adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans, or visible or not identified by markers will be made at no cost to the Contractor except that traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the construction limits will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside the limits of proposed construction as defined above provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction as defined above shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided for.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all of the permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present or relocated positions and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by him due to any interference from the said utility appurtenances or the operation of moving them either by the utility company or by him; or on account of any special construction methods required in prosecuting his work due to the existence of said appurtenances either in their present or relocated positions."

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

Effective: January 1, 2004

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

702.05 Signs. Add the following paragraph to subparagraph (a) in Article 702.05:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

AGGREGATE SHIPPING TICKETS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2006

Add the following to Article 1003.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"(f) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets"."

Add the following to Article 1004.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"(f) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets"."

Add the following to Article 1005.01 of the Supplemental Specifications:

"(d) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets"."

80156

ASBESTOS BEARING PAD REMOVAL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2003

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing asbestos bearing pads.

The Contractor is advised that the existing bearing pads contain asbestos. All necessary precautions shall be taken in removing, handling, transporting and disposing of the bearing pads. Work shall be in conformance with all governing laws, codes, ordinances or other regulations except that, by agreement with IEPA, it shall not be necessary to notify IEPA or to have a person trained in the asbestos requirements on-site for removal and disposal of asbestos bearing pads.

<u>Documentation</u>. The Engineer will keep records of the removal, handling, transportation and disposal site.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

General. Prior to removal, the asbestos bearing pads shall be thoroughly wetted.

During handling and transportation, the pads shall be covered with an approved wetting material or contained in such a way as to prevent dust or debris from entering the atmosphere.

The asbestos bearing pads shall be hauled to an approved landfill disposal site.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ASBESTOS BEARING PAD REMOVAL.

80108

BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE / WIDENING SUPERPAVE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2002 Revised: August 1, 2005

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of constructing bituminous base course Superpave and bituminous concrete base course widening Superpave according to Sections 355 and 356 respectively, of the Standard Specifications and the special provision, "Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures" except as modified herein.

Revise Article 355.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) RAP Material (Note 3)"

Revise Note 2 of Article 355.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 2. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, the bituminous material shall be performance graded (PG) asphalt cement (AC), PG58-22. When more than 15 percent RAP is used, a softer PG binder may be required as determined by the Engineer. When the pavement has a structural number (D_t) of 3.00 or less, the low temperature grade of the asphalt cement shall be lowered one grade (i.e. PG58-28 replaces PG58-22)."

Add the following to the end Article 355.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"Note 3. RAP shall meet the requirements of the special provision "RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures"."

Revise Article 355.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"355.05 Mixture Design. The Contractor shall submit mix designs for approval, for each required mixture. Mix designs shall be developed by Level III personnel who have completed the course, "Superpave Mix Design Upgrade". The mixtures shall be designed according to the respective Illinois Modified AASHTO references listed below:

| AASHTO MP 2 | Standard Specification for Superpave Volumetric Mix Design |
|--------------|---|
| AASHTO R 30 | Standard Practice for Mixture Conditioning of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) |
| AASHTO PP 28 | Standard Practice for Designing Superpave HMA |
| AASHTO T 209 | Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures |
| AASHTO T 312 | Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor |

AASHTO T 308 Determining the Asphalt Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method

(a) Job Mix Formula (JMF). The JMF shall be according to the following limits:

| <u>Ingredient</u> | Percent by Dry Weight |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Aggregate | 93.0 to 96.0 |
| Asphalt Cement | 4.0 to 7.0 |
| Dust/AC Ratio | |

When RAP material is being used, the JMF shall be according to the following limits:

| <u>Ingredient</u> | Percent by Dry Weight |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Virgin Aggregate(s) | 46.0 to 96.0 |
| RAP Material(s) (Note 1) | 0 to 50 |
| Mineral Filler (if required) | |
| Asphalt Cement | 4.0 to 7.0 |
| Dust/AC Ratio | |

Note 1. If specified on the plans, the maximum percentage of RAP shall be as specified therein.

It is recommended that the selected combined aggregate gradation not pass through the restricted zones specified in Illinois Modified AASHTO MP 2.

Bituminous concrete binder course Superpave mixture IL-25.0 or IL-19.0 meeting the requirements of the special provision, "Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures" may also be used. The minimum compacted lift thickness specified therein shall apply.

(b) Volumetric Requirements.

| Design Compactive | Design Air Voids | |
|----------------------|------------------|--|
| Effort | Target (%) | |
| N _{DES} =50 | 2.0 | |

(c) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283 using 4 in. Marshall bricks. To be considered acceptable by the Engineer as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the ratio of conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strengths (TSR) shall be equal to or greater than 0.75. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSR values less than 0.75 will be considered unacceptable.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option. The liquid additive shall be

selected from the Department's list of approved additives and may be limited to those which have exhibited satisfactory performance in similar mixes.

Dry hydrated lime shall be added at a rate of 1.0 to 1.5 percent by weight of total dry aggregate. Slurry shall be added in such quantity as to provide the required amount of hydrated lime solids by weight of total dry aggregate. The exact rate of application for all anti-stripping additives will be determined by the Engineer. The method of application shall be according to Article 406.12 of the Standard Specifications."

Revise Article 355.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"355.06 Mixture Production. The asphalt cement shall be transferred to the asphalt tanks and heated to a temperature of 120 °C (250 °F) to 175 °C (350 °F). If the loading temperature exceeds 175 °C (350 °F), the asphalt shall not be used until it has cooled to 175 °C (350 °F). Wide variations in temperature which affect the amount of asphalt delivered will not be permitted.

When a hot-mix plant conforming to Article 1102.01 is used, the aggregate shall be dried and heated in the revolving dryer to a temperature of 120 °C (250 °F) to 175 °C (350 °F).

The aggregate and bituminous material used in the bituminous aggregate mixture shall be measured separately and accurately by weight or by volume. When the aggregate is in the mixer, the bituminous material shall be added and mixing continued for a minimum of 30 seconds and until a homogeneous mixture is produced in which all particles of the aggregate are coated. The mixing period, size of the batch and the production rate shall be approved by the Engineer.

The ingredients shall be heated and combined in such a manner as to produce a mixture which, when discharged from the mixer, shall be workable and vary not more 10 °C (20 °F) from the temperature set by the Engineer.

When RAP material(s) is used in the bituminous aggregate mixture, the virgin aggregate(s) shall be dried and heated in the dryer to a temperature that will produce the specified resultant mix temperature when combined with the RAP material.

The heated virgin aggregates and mineral filler shall be combined with RAP material in such a manner as to produce a bituminous mixture which when discharged from the mixer shall not vary more than 15 °C (30 °F) from the temperature set by the Engineer. The combined ingredients shall be mixed for a minimum of 35 seconds and until a homogeneous mixture as to composition and temperature is obtained. The total mixing time shall be a minimum of 45 seconds consisting of dry and wet mixing. Variation in wet and dry mixing times may be permitted, depending on the moisture content and amount of salvaged material used. The mix temperature shall not exceed 175 °C (350 °F). Wide variations in the mixture temperature will be cause for rejection of the mix.

- (a) Personnel. The QC Manager and Level I Technician shall have successfully completed the Department's "Superpave Field Control Course".
- (b) Required Tests. Testing shall be conducted to control the production of the bituminous mixture using the test methods identified and performed at a frequency not less than indicated in the following table.

| Parameter | Frequency of Tests | Test Method |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| | Non-Class I Mixtures | |
| Aggregate Gradation | 1 gradation per day of production. | Illinois Procedure (See Manual of |
| Hot bins for batch and continuous plants. | The first day of production shall be washed ignition oven test on the mix. Thereafter, the testing shall alternate between dry gradation and washed | Test Procedures for Materials). |
| Individual cold-feeds or combined belt-feed for | ignition oven test on the mix. | |
| drier-drum plants. | The dry gradation and the washed ignition oven test results shall be plotted on the same control | |
| (% passing seives: 12.5 mm (1/2 ln.), 4.75 mm (No. 4), | chart. | |
| 75 μm (No. 200)) | | |
| Asphalt Content by ignition oven (Note 1.) | 1 per day | Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308 |
| Air Voids | | |
| Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample | 1 per day | Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312 |
| Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture | 1 per day | lllinois-Modified AASHTO T 209 |

Note 1. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine AC content.

During production, the ratio of minus 75 μ m (#200) sieve material to total asphalt cement shall be not less than 0.6 nor more than 1.6, and the moisture content of the mixture at discharge from the mixer shall not exceed 0.5 percent. If at any time the ratio of minus 75 μ m (#200) material to asphalt or moisture content of the mixture falls outside the stated limits, production of the mix shall cease. The cause shall be determined and corrective action satisfactory to the Engineer shall be initiated prior to resumption of production.

During production, mixture containing an anti-stripping additive will be tested by the Engineer for stripping according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283. If the mixture fails to meet the TSR criteria for acceptance, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria.

(c) Control Charts/Limits. Control charts/limits shall be according to QC/QA requirements for Non-Class | Mixtures, except air voids and density shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits:

| Individual Test Control Limits | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Voids | ±1.2% | | |
| Density ^{1/} | 93.0 – 97.4% of G _{mm} | | |

1/ Except when placed as first lift over unimproved subgrade. When the exception applies, the first lift over unimproved subgrade shall be compacted to an average density of not less than 95 percent nor greater than 102 percent of the target density obtained on the growth curve.

Revise Article 355,08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"355.08 Placing. The bituminous mixture shall be placed with a spreading and finishing machine. The minimum compacted thickness of each lift shall be according to the following table:

| Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size of Mixture | Minimum Compacted Lift Thickness | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| CA 10 - 19 mm (3/4 in.) | 57 mm (2 1/4 in.) | |
| CA 6 – 25 mm (1 in.) | 76 mm (3 in.) | |

The maximum compacted thickness of each lift shall be 100 mm (4 in.). If the Contractor elects to substitute an approved vibratory roller for one of the required rollers, the maximum compacted thickness of the each lift, excluding the top lift, may be increased to 150 mm (6 in.) provided the required density is obtained.

The surface of each lift shall be clean and dry before succeeding lifts are placed."

Revise Article 355.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"355.13 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE SUPERPAVE of the thickness specified."

Revise Article 356.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"356.02 Materials. The materials for the bituminous concrete mixture shall meet the requirements of Article 355.02, be designed according to Article 355.05 and produced according to Article 355.06. Bituminous concrete binder course Superpave mixture IL-25.0 or IL-19.0 meeting the requirements of the special provision, "Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures" may also be used. The minimum compacted lift thickness specified therein shall apply."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 356.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"356.06 Base Course Widening. The bituminous concrete mixture shall be transported according to Article 406.14."

Revise the second sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 356.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The minimum compacted thickness of each lift shall be according to the table shown in Article 355.08."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 356.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"356.11 Basis of Payment. Where the Department requires that bituminous concrete be used, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE WIDENING SUPERPAVE of the thickness specified."

BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2001 Revised: April 1, 2003

Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 406.23(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Mixture for cracks, joints, flangeways, leveling binder (machine method), leveling binder (hand method) and binder course in excess of 103 percent of the quantity specified by the Engineer will not be measured for payment.

Surface course mixture in excess of 103 percent of adjusted plan quantity will not be measured for payment. The adjusted plan quantity for surface course mixtures will be calculated as follows:

Adjusted Plan Quantity = $C \times Q$ quantity shown on the plans or as specified by the Engineer.

where C = metric:
$$C = \frac{G_{mb} \times 24.99}{U}$$
 English: $C = \frac{G_{mb} \times 46.8}{U}$

and where:

 G_{mb} = average bulk specific gravity from approved mix design.

U = Unit weight of surface course shown on the plans in kg/sq m/25 mm (lb/sq yd/in.), used to estimate plan quantity.

24.99 = metric constant.

46.8 = English constant.

If project circumstances warrant a new surface course mix design, the above equations shall be used to calculate the adjusted plan quantity for each mix design using its respective average bulk specific gravity."

BITUMINOUS EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2005

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1102.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to uniformly place a non-segregated mixture in front of the screed. The distribution system shall have chain curtains, deflector plates, and /or other devices designed and built by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation during distribution of the mixture from the hopper to the paver screed. The Contractor shall submit a written certification that the devices recommended by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation have been installed and are operational. Prior to paving, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall visually inspect paver parts specifically identified by the manufacturer for excessive wear and the need for replacement. The Contractor shall supply a completed check list to the Engineer noting the condition of the parts. Worn parts shall be replaced. The Engineer may require an additional inspection prior to placement of the surface course or at other times throughout the work."

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: July 1, 2004

Revise Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. Except as specified, the use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted only when approved in writing by the Engineer. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. When the Department permits the use of a calcium chloride accelerator, it shall be according to Article 442.02, Note 5.

When the atmosphere or concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher, a retarding admixture meeting the requirements of Article 1021.03 shall be used in the Class BD Concrete and portland cement concrete bridge deck overlays. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. The proportions of the ingredients of the concrete shall be the same as without the retarding admixture except that the amount of mixing water shall be reduced, as may be necessary, in order to maintain the consistency of the concrete as required. In addition, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in Class BD Concrete. The amount of high range water-reducing admixture will be determined by the Engineer. At the option of the Contractor, a water-reducing admixture may be used. Type I cement shall be used.

For Class PC and PS Concrete, a retarding admixture may be added to the concrete mixture when the concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher. Other admixtures may be used when approved by the Engineer, or if specified by the contract. If an accelerating admixture is permitted by the Engineer, it shall be the non-chloride type.

At the Contractor's option, admixtures in addition to an air-entraining admixture may be used for Class PP-1 concrete. The accelerator shall be the non-chloride type. If a water-reducing or retarding admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd). If a high range water-reducing admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd). Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures. An accelerator shall always be added prior to a high range water-reducing admixture, if both are used.

If Class C fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag is used in Class PP-1 concrete, a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture shall be used. However, the cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used. In addition, an accelerator shall not be used.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, a non-chloride accelerator followed by a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used, in addition to the air-entraining admixture. For Class PP-3 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, the Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. A retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

When the air temperature is less than 13 °C (55 °F) for Class PP-1 or PP-2 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-4 concrete, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in addition to the air-entraining admixture. The Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. An accelerator shall not be used. For stationary or truck mixed concrete, a retarding admixture shall be used to allow for haul time. The Contractor has the option to use a mobile portland cement concrete plant according to Article 1103.04, but a retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-1 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.0 L (1.0 quart) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.0 L (2.0 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer. If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-2 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.3 L (1.3 quarts) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.6 L (2.6 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer.

For Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, at the option of the Contractor, or when specified by the Engineer, a water-reducing admixture or a retarding admixture may be used. The amount of water-reducing admixture or retarding admixture permitted will be determined by the Engineer. The air-entraining admixture and other admixtures shall be added to the concrete separately, and shall be permitted to intermingle only after they have separately entered the concrete batch. The sequence, method and equipment for adding the admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer. The water-reducing admixture shall not delay the initial set of the concrete by more than one hour. Type I cement shall be used.

When a water-reducing admixture is added, a cement factor reduction of up to 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd), from the concrete designed for a specific slump without the admixture, will be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. When an approved high range water-reducing admixture is used, a cement factor reduction of up to 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd), from a specific water cement/ratio without the admixture, will be permitted based on a 14 percent minimum water reduction. This is applicable to Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. A cement factor below 320 kg/cu m (5.35 hundredweight/cu yd) will not be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. A cement factor reduction will not be

allowed for concrete placed underwater. Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures.

For use of admixtures to control concrete temperature, refer to Articles 1020.14(a) and 1020.14(b).

The maximum slumps given in Table 1 may be increased to 175 mm (7 in.) when a high range water-reducing admixture is used for all classes of concrete except Class PV and PP."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01 General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures may be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable to the satisfaction of the Engineer as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Prior to inclusion of a product on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, the manufacturer shall submit a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

In addition to the report, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer may conduct all or part of the applicable tests on a sample that is representative of the material to be furnished. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following information according to ASTM C 494; the average and manufacturing range of specific gravity, the average and manufacturing range of solids in the solution, and the average and manufacturing range of pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain no more than 0.3 percent chloride by mass (weight).

1021.02 Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 154.

If the manufacturer certifies that the air-entraining admixture is an aqueous solution of Vinsol resin that has been neutralized with sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), testing for compliance with the requirements may be waived by the Engineer. In the certification, the manufacturer shall show complete information with respect to the formulation of the solution, including the number of parts of Vinsol resin to each part of sodium hydroxide. Before the approval of its use is granted, the Engineer will test the solution for its air-entraining quality in comparison with a solution prepared and kept for that purpose.

- 1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) The retarding admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
 - (b) The water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type A.
 - (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

When a Type F or Type G high range water-reducing admixture is used, water-cement ratios shall be a minimum of 0.32.

Type F or Type G admixtures may be used, subject to the following restrictions:

For Class MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, the water-cement ratio shall be a maximum of 0.44.

The Type F or Type G admixture shall be added at the jobsite unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The initial slump shall be a minimum of 40 mm (1 1/2 in.)

prior to addition of the Type F or Type G admixture, except as approved by the Engineer.

When a Type F or Type G admixture is used, retempering with water or with a Type G admixture will not be allowed. An additional dosage of a Type F admixture, not to exceed 40 percent of the original dosage, may be used to retemper concrete once, provided set time is not unduly affected. A second retempering with a Type F admixture may be used for all classes of concrete except Class PP and SC, provided that the dosage does not exceed the dosage used for the first retempering, and provided that the set time is not unduly affected. No further retempering will be allowed.

Air tests shall be performed after the addition of the Type F or Type G admixture.

1021.04 Set Accelerating Admixtures. The admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating)"

CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: November 1, 2005

Revise the second and third sentences of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Forms on substructure units shall remain in place at least 24 hours. The method of form removal shall not result in damage to the concrete."

Delete the twentieth paragraph of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the "Unit Price Adjustments" table of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS | | |
|---|--|--|
| Type of Construction | Percent Adjustment in Unit Price | |
| For concrete in substructures, culverts (having a waterway opening of more than 1 sq m (10 sq ft)), pump houses, and retaining walls (except concrete pilings, footings and foundation seals): When protected by: Protection Method II | 115% | |
| Protection Method I For concrete in superstructures: When protected by: Protection Method II Protection Method I | 110% 123% 115% | |
| For concrete in footings: When protected by: Protection Method I, II or III | 107% | |
| For concrete in slope walls: When protected by: Protection Method I | 107%" | |

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second and third sentences of the fifth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All test specimens shall be cured with the units according to Article 1020.13."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Curing and Low Air Temperature Protection. The curing and protection for precast, prestressed concrete members shall be according to Article 1020.13 and this Article."

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"For curing, air vents shall be in place and shall be so arranged that no water can enter the void tubes during the curing of the members."

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"As soon as each member is finished, the concrete shall be covered with curing material according to Article 1020.13."

Revise the eighth paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The prestressing force shall not be transferred to any member before the concrete has attained the compressive strength of 28,000 kPa (4000 psi) or other higher compressive release strength specified on the plans, as determined from tests of 150 mm (6 in.) by 300 mm (12 in.) cylinders cured with the member according to Article 1020.13. Members shall not be shipped until 28-day strengths have been attained and members have a yard age of at least 4 days."

Delete the third paragraph of Article 512.03(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 512.04(d) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the "Index Table of Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction" table of Article 1020.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "INDEX TABLE OF | CURING AND PROTECTION O | | ONSTRUCTION |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION | CURING METHODS | CURING PERIOD DAYS | LOW AIR TEMPERATURE PROTECTION METHODS |
| Cast-in-Place Concrete: 11/ | | | |
| Pavement | 3/5/ | • | 4000 40(-) |
| Shoulder | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 3151 | 3 | 1020.13(c) |
| Base Course Base Course Widening | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/2/ | 3 | 1020.13(c) |
| Driveway | 1020.10(3)(1)(2)(0)(1)(0) | | |
| Median | | | |
| Curb | . ALEI | | |
| Gutter | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{4/5/} | 3 | 1020.13(c) ^{16/} |
| Curb and Gutter | | | • |
| Sidewalk | | | |
| Slope Wall | | | |
| Paved Ditch | | | |
| Catch Basin Manhole | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 4/ | 3 | 1020.13(c) |
| iwannole Inlet | 1020.10(8)(1)(2)(0)(7)(0) | ū | |
| Valve Vault | | | |
| Pavement Patching | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 2/ | 3 ^{12/} | 1020.13(c) |
| Pavement Replacement | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/2/ | 3 | 442.06(h) and 1020.13(c) |
| Railroad Crossing | 1020.13(a)(3)(5) | 1 | 1020.13(c) |
| Piles | 1020.13(a)(3)(5) | 7 | 1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3) |
| Footings | | | · |
| Foundation Seals | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 4/6/ | 7 | 1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3) |
| Substructure | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/7/ | 7 [*] | 1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3) |
| Superstructure (except deck) | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5) 8/ | 7 | 1020.13(e)(1)(2) |
| Deck | 1020.13(a)(5) | 7 | 1020.13(e)(1)(2) 17/ |
| Retaining Walls | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/7/ | 7 | 1020.13(e)(1)(2) |
| Pump Houses | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/ | 7 | 1020.13(e)(1)(2) |
| Culverts | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 4/6/ | 7 | 1020.13(e)(1)(2) 18/ |
| Other Incidental Concrete | 1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5) | 3 | 1020.13(c) |
| Precast Concrete: 11/ | | | |
| Bridge Beams | | | , |
| Piles | 9/40/ | | / mark and 14000 doc 3100 do |
| Bridge Slabs | 1020.13(a)(3)(5) ^{9/10/} | As required. 13 | [/] 504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) ¹⁶ |
| Nelson Type Structural Member | 1020 13/a\(3\(4\(5\) 2/9/10/ | | I 15 |
| All Other Precast Items | 1020.13(a)(3)(4)(3) | As required. 14 | ¹ 504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) ¹⁶ |
| Precast, Prestressed Concrete: | | | |
| All Items | 1020.13(a)(3)(5) ^{9/10/} | Until strand tensioning is released. 15/ | 504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) 15 |

Notes-General:

- 1/ Type I, membrane curing only
- 2/ Type II, membrane curing only
- 3/ Type III, membrane curing only
- 4/ Type I, II and III membrane curing
- 5/ Membrane curing will not be permitted between November 1 and April 15.
- 6/ The use of water to inundate footings, foundation seals or the bottom slab of culverts is permissible when approved by the Engineer, provided the water temperature can be maintained at 7 °C (45 °F) or higher.
- 7/ Asphalt Emulsion for Waterproofing may be used in lieu of other curing methods when specified and permitted according to Article 503.18.
- 8/ On non-traffic surfaces which receive protective coat according to Article 503.19, a linseed oil emulsion curing compound may be used as a substitute for protective coat and other curing methods. The linseed emulsion curing compound will be permitted between April 16 and October 31 of the same year, provided it is applied with a mechanical sprayer according to Article 1101.09 (b), and meets the material requirements of Article 1022.07.
- 9/ Steam curing (heat and moisture) is acceptable and shall be accomplished by the method specified in Article 504.06(c)(6).
- 10/ A moist room according to AASHTO M 201 is acceptable for curing.
- 11/ If curing is required and interrupted because of form removal for cast-in-place concrete items, precast concrete products, or precast prestressed concrete products, the curing shall be resumed within two hours from the start of the form removal.
- 12/ Curing maintained only until opening strength is attained, with a maximum curing period of three days.
- 13/ The curing period shall end when the concrete has attained the mix design strength. The producer has the option to discontinue curing when the concrete has attained 80 percent of the mix design strength or after seven days. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 14/ The producer shall determine the curing period or may elect to not cure the product. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 15/ The producer has the option to continue curing after strand release.
- 16/ When structural steel or structural concrete is in place above slope wall, Article 1020.13(c) shall not apply. The protection method shall be according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 17/ When Article 1020.13(e)(2) is used to protect the deck, the housing may enclose only the bottom and sides. The top surface shall be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 18/ For culverts having a waterway opening of 1 sq m (10 sq ft) or less, the culverts may be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(3).
- 19/ The seven day protection period in the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) shall not apply. The protection period shall end when curing is finished. For the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2), the decrease in temperature shall be according to Article 504.06(c)(6)."

Add the following to Article 1020.13(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"(5) Wetted Cotton Mat Method. After the surface of concrete has been textured or finished, it shall be covered immediately with dry cotton mats. The cotton mats shall be placed in a manner which will not mar the concrete surface. A texture resulting from the cotton mat material is acceptable. The cotton mats shall then be wetted immediately and thoroughly soaked with a gentle spray of water. For bridge decks, a foot bridge shall be used to place and wet the cotton mats.

The cotton mats shall be maintained in a wetted condition until the concrete has hardened sufficiently to place soaker hoses without marring the concrete surface. The soaker hoses shall be placed on top of the cotton mats at a maximum 1.2 m (4 ft) spacing. The cotton mats shall be kept wet with a continuous supply of water for the remainder of the curing period. Other continuous wetting systems may be used if approved by the Engineer.

After placement of the soaker hoses, the cotton mats shall be covered with white polyethylene sheeting or burlap-polyethylene blankets.

For construction items other than bridge decks, soaker hoses or a continuous wetting system will not be required if the alternative method keeps the cotton mats wet. Periodic wetting of the cotton mats is acceptable.

For areas inaccessible to the cotton mats on bridge decks, curing shall be according to Article 1020.13(a)(3)."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Protection of Portland Cement Concrete, Other Than Structures, From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service forecast for the construction area predicts a low of 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, or if the actual temperature drops to 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided at least the following protection:"

Delete Article 1020.13(d) and Articles 1020.13(d)(1),(2),(3),(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first five paragraphs of Article 1020.13(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Protection of Portland Cement Concrete Structures From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service Forecast for the construction area predicts a low below 7 °C (45 °F), or if the actual temperature drops below 7 °C (45 °F), concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided protection. Concrete shall also be provided protection when placed during the winter period of December 1 through March 15. Concrete shall not be placed until the materials, facilities, and equipment for protection are approved by the Engineer.

When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor may be required to place concrete during the winter period. If winter construction is specified, the Contractor shall proceed with the construction, including concrete, excavation, pile driving, steel erection, and all appurtenant work required for the complete construction of the item, except at times when weather conditions make such operations impracticable.

Regardless of the precautions taken, the Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the concrete placed and any concrete damaged by cold temperatures shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Department."

Add the following at the end of the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete during the protection period."

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete or air temperature within the housing during the protection period."

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

"1022.06 Cotton Mats. Cotton mats shall consist of a cotton fill material, minimum 400 g/sq m (11.8 oz/sq yd), covered with unsized cloth or burlap, minimum 200 g/sq m (5.9 oz/sq yd), and be tufted or stitched to maintain stability.

Cotton mats shall be in a condition satisfactory to the Engineer. Any tears or holes in the mats shall be repaired."

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

"1022.07 Linseed Oil Emulsion Curing Compound. Linseed oil emulsion curing compound shall be composed of a blend of boiled linseed oil and high viscosity, heavy bodied linseed oil emulsified in a water solution. The curing compound shall meet the requirements of a Type I according to Article 1022.01, except the drying time requirement will be waived. The oil phase shall be 50 ± 4 percent by volume. The oil phase shall consist of 80 percent by mass (weight) boiled linseed oil and 20 percent by mass (weight) Z-8 viscosity linseed oil. The water phase shall be 50 ± 4 percent by volume."

Revise Article 1020.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "1020.14 Temperature Control for Placement. Temperature control for concrete placement shall be according to the following.
 - (a) Temperature Control other than Structures. The temperature of the concrete immediately before placement shall be a minimum of 10 °C (50 °F) and a maximum of 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

Plastic concrete temperatures up to 35 °C (96 °F), as placed, may be permitted provided job site conditions permit placement and finishing without excessive use of water on and/or overworking of the surface. The occurrence within 24 hours of unusual surface distress shall be cause to revert to a maximum 32 °C (90 °F) plastic concrete temperature.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 5 °C (40 °F) and falling or below 2 °C (35 °F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to between 20 °C (70 °F) and 65 °C (150 °F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

For pavement patching, refer to Article 442.06(e) for additional information on temperature control for placement.

(b) Temperature Control for Structures. The temperature of the concrete, as placed in the forms, shall be a minimum of 10 °C (50 °F) and a maximum of 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits. When insulated forms are used, the temperature of the concrete mixture shall not exceed 25 °C (80 °F). If the Engineer determines that heat of hydration might cause excessive temperatures in the concrete, the concrete shall be placed at a temperature between 10 °C (50 °F) and 15 °C (60 °F). When concrete is placed in contact with previously placed concrete, the temperature of the concrete may be increased as required to offset anticipated heat loss.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 7 °C (45 °F) and falling or below 4 °C (40 °F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to between 20 °C (70 °F) and 65 °C (150 °F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

(c) Temperature. The concrete temperature shall be determined according to ASTM C 1064."

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: June 22, 2005

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100% state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100% state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of

unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 15 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.state.il.us.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven (7) working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven (7) day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven (7) working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven (7) working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven (7) day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other

bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
 - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five (5) working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments

made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100% goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100% goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60% goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100% goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100% credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary

and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own

organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official The preliminary determination shall include a designated in the Utilization Plan. statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five (5) working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five (5) working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen

Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to The request will be forwarded to the Department's extend the time for award. Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten (10) working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be

directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty (30) calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

FLAGGER VESTS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2003 Revised: January 1, 2006

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.04(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The flagger shall be stationed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and be equipped with a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments and approved flagger traffic control signs conforming to Standard 702001 and Article 702.05(e)."

Revise Article 701.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(6) Nighttime Flagging. Flaggers shall be illuminated by an overhead light source providing a minimum vertical illuminance of 108 lux (10 fc) measured 300 mm (1 ft) out from the flagger's chest. The bottom of any luminaire shall be a minimum of 3 m (10 ft) above the pavement. Luminaire(s) shall be shielded to minimize glare to approaching traffic and trespass light to adjoining properties.

The flagger vest shall be a fluorescent orange or fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 3 garments."

HAND VIBRATOR (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2003

Add the following paragraph to Article 1103.17(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The vibrator shall have a non-metallic head for areas containing epoxy coated reinforcement. The head shall be coated by the manufacturer. The hardness of the non-metallic head shall be less than the epoxy coated reinforcement, resulting in no damage to the epoxy coating. Slip-on covers will not be allowed."

PARTIAL PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2003

Revise Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"109.07 Partial Payments. Partial payments will be made as follows:

(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the amount of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved. Furthermore, progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

(b) Material Allowances. At the discretion of the Department, payment may be made for materials, prior to their use in the work, when satisfactory evidence is presented by the Contractor. Satisfactory evidence includes justification for the allowance (to expedite the work, meet project schedules, regional or national material shortages, etc.), documentation of material and transportation costs, and evidence that such material is properly stored on the project or at a secure location acceptable and accessible to the Department.

Material allowances will be considered only for nonperishable materials when the cost, including transportation, exceeds \$10,000 and such materials are not expected to be utilized within 60 days of the request for the allowance. For contracts valued under \$500,000, the minimum \$10,000 requirement may be met by combining the principal (material) product of no more than two contract items. An exception to this two item limitation may be considered for any contract regardless of value for items in which material (products) are similar except for type and/or size.

Material allowances shall not exceed the value of the contract items in which used and shall not include the cost of installation or related markups. Amounts paid by the Department for material allowances will be deducted from estimates due the Contractor as the material is used. Two-sided copies of the Contractor's cancelled checks for materials and transportation must be furnished to the Department within 60 days of payment of the allowances or the amounts will be reclaimed by the Department."

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: August 10, 2005

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Add the following State of Illinois requirements to the Federal requirements contained in Section V of Form FHWA-1273:

"The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- 1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.
- 3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

All personnel, excluding flaggers, working outside of a vehicle (car or truck) within 7.6 m (25 ft) of pavement open to traffic shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/.green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments. Other types of garments may be substituted for the vest as long as the garments have manufacturers tags identifying them as meeting the ANSI Class 2 requirement.

PORTLAND CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2005 Revised: November 1, 2005

Add the following paragraph after the last paragraph of Article 1001.01 of the Standard Specifications.

"For portland cement according to ASTM C 150, the bill of lading shall state if limestone has been added. The bill of lading shall also state that the limestone addition is not in excess of five percent by mass (weight) of the cement."

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Add the following paragraph after the fourth paragraph of Article 1103.01(b) of the Standard Specifications:

"The truck mixer shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"The truck agitator shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(d) of the Standard Specifications:

"The nonagitator truck shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1103.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The plant shall be approved before production begins according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: November 2, 2005

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

- "(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
 - (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706M (A 706), Grade 420 (60) for deformed bars and the following.
 - a. Chemical Composition. The chemical composition of the bars shall be according to the following table.

| CHEMICAL COMPOSITION | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Element 1/ | Heat Analysis (% maximum) | Product Analysis (% maximum) | | |
| Carbon | 0.30 | 0.33 | | |
| Manganese | 1.50 | 1.56 | | |
| Phosphorus | 0.035 | 0.045 | | |
| Sulfur | 0.045 | 0.055 | | |
| Silicon | 0.50 | 0.55 | | |
| Nickel | 2/ | 2/ | | |
| Chromium | 2,1 | 2/ | | |
| Molybdenum | 2/ | 2/ | | |
| Copper | 2/ | 2/ | | |
| Titanium | 2/ | 2/ | | |
| Vanadium | 2/ | 2/ | | |
| Columbium | 2/ | 2/ | | |
| Aluminum | 2/, 3/ | 21, 3/ | | |
| Tin ^{4/} | 0.040 | 0.044 | | |

Note 1/. The bars shall not contain any traces of radioactive elements.

Note 2/. There is no composition limit but the element must be reported.

Note 3/. If aluminum is not an intentional addition to the steel for deoxidation or killing purposes, residual aluminum content need not be reported.

Note 4/. If producer bar testing indicates an elongation of 15 percent or more and passing of the bend test, the tin composition requirement may be waived.

- b. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
- c. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706M (A 706). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
- d. Spiral Reinforcment. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
- (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284M (M 284) and the following.
 - a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified under the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's (CRSI) Epoxy Plant Certification Program.
 - b. Coating Thickness. The thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 0.18 to 0.30 mm (7 to 12 mils). When spiral reinforcment is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 0.18 to 0.50 mm (7 to 20 mils).
 - c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 13 mm (0.5 in.) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005

Add the following to the end of the first paragraph of Article 1006.25 of the Standard Specifications:

"The thickness of the galvanized coating for each side of the guardrail shall be at least 610 g/sq m (2.00 oz/sq ft). The thickness of the zinc or zinc alloy will be determined for each side using the average of at least three non-destructive test readings taken on that side of the quardrail."

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

SUBGRADE PREPARATION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revise the tenth paragraph of Article 301.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Equipment of such weight, or used in such a way as to cause a rut in the finished subgrade of 13 mm (1/2 in.) or more in depth, shall be removed from the work or the rutting otherwise prevented."

SUPERPAVE BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2000 Revised: April 1, 2004

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Superpave bituminous concrete mixtures using Illinois Modified Strategic Highway Research Program (SHRP) Superpave criteria. This work shall be according to Sections 406 and 407 of the Standard Specifications and the special provision, "Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures", except as follows.

Materials.

- (a) Fine Aggregate Blend Requirement. The Contractor may be required to provide FA 20 manufactured sand to meet the design requirements. For mixtures with Ndesign ≥ 90, at least 50 percent of the required fine aggregate fraction shall consist of either stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag sand meeting the FA/FM 20 gradation.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). If the Contractor is allowed to use more than 15 percent RAP, as specified in the plans, a softer performance-graded binder may be required as determined by the Engineer.

RAP shall meet the requirements of the special provision, "RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures".

RAP will not be permitted in mixtures containing polymer modifiers.

RAP containing steel slag will be permitted for use in top-lift surface mixtures only.

(c) Bituminous Material. The asphalt cement (AC) shall be performance-graded (PG) or polymer modified performance-graded (SBS-PG or SBR-PG) meeting the requirements of Article 1009.05 of the Standard Specifications for the grade specified on the plans.

The following additional guidelines shall be used if a polymer modified asphalt is specified:

- (1) The polymer modified asphalt cement shall be shipped, maintained, and stored at the mix plant according to the manufacturer's requirements. Polymer modified asphalt cement shall be placed in an empty tank and shall not be blended with other asphalt cements.
- (2) The mixture shall be designed using a mixing temperature of 163 ± 3 °C (325 ± 5 °F) and a gyratory compaction temperature of 152 ± 3 °C (305 ± 5 °F).
- (3) Pneumatic-tired rollers will not be allowed unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. A vibratory roller meeting the requirements of Article 406.16 of the

Standard Specifications shall be required in the absence of the pneumatic-tired roller.

Laboratory Equipment.

- (a) Superpave Gyratory Compactor. The superpave gyratory compactor (SGC) shall be used for all QC/QA testing.
- (b) Ignition Oven. The ignition oven shall be used to determine the AC content. The ignition oven shall also be used to recover aggregates for all required washed gradations.

The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the AC content.

Mixture Design. The Contractor shall submit mix designs, for approval, for each required mixture. Mix designs shall be developed by Level III personnel who have successfully completed the course, "Superpave Mix Design Upgrade". Articles 406.10 and 406.13 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply. The mixtures shall be designed according to the respective Illinois Modified AASHTO references listed below.

| AASHTO MP 2 | Standard Specification for Superpave Volumetric Mix Design |
|--------------|---|
| AASHTO R 30 | Standard Practice for Mixture Conditioning of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) |
| AASHTO PP 28 | Standard Practice for Designing Superpave HMA |
| AASHTO T 209 | Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures |
| AASHTO T 312 | Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor |
| AASHTO T 308 | Determining the Asphalt Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method |

(a) Mixture Composition. The ingredients of the bituminous mixture shall be combined in such proportions as to produce a mixture conforming to the composition limits by weight. The gradation mixture specified on the plans shall produce a mixture falling within the limits specified in Table 1.

| TABLE 1. MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING)1/ | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|------------------|
| Sieve IL-25.0 mm | | IL-19.0 mm | | IL-12.5 mm ^{4/} | | IL-9.5 mm ^{4/} | | |
| Size | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max |
| 37.5 mm (1 1/2 in.) | | 100 | | | | | | |
| 25 mm (1 in.) | 90 | 100 | | 100 | • | | | |
| 19 mm (3/4 in.) | | 90 | 82 | 100 | | 100 | | |
| 12.5 mm (1/2 in.) | 45 | 75 | 50 | 85 | 90 | 100 | | 100 |
| 9.5 mm (3/8 in.) | | | | | , | 89 | 90 | 100 |
| 4.75 mm (#4) | 24 | 42 ^{2/} | 24 | 50 ^{2/} | 28 | 65 | 28 | 65 |
| 2.36 mm (#8) | 16 | 31 | 20 | 36 | 28 | 48 ^{3/} | 28 | 48 ^{3/} |
| 1.18 mm (#16) | 10 | 22 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 32 | 10 | 32 |
| 600 μm (#30) | | | | | | | | |
| 300 μm (#50) | 4 | 12 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 15 | 4 | 15 |
| 150 μm (#100) | ფ | 9 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 10 | 3 | 10 |
| 75 μm (#200) | 3 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 |

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the 4.75 mm (#4) sieve for binder courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 3/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the 2.36 mm (#8) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 4/ The mixture composition for surface courses shall be according to IL-12.5 mm or IL-9.5 mm, unless otherwise specified by the Engineer.

One of the above gradations shall be used for leveling binder as specified in the plans and according to Article 406.04 of the Standard Specifications.

It is recommended that the selected combined aggregate gradation not pass through the restricted zones specified in Illinois Modified AASHTO MP 2.

- (b) Dust/AC Ratio for Superpave. The ratio of material passing the 75 μ m (#200) sieve to total asphalt cement shall not exceed 1.0 for mixture design (based on total weight of mixture).
- (c) Volumetric Requirements. The target value for the air voids of the hot mix asphalt (HMA) shall be 4.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix and shall conform to the requirements listed in Table 2.

| | TAE | BLE 2. VOLU | IMETRIC RE | QUIREMENT | S |
|---------|---|-------------|------------|--|---------|
| | Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum | | | Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA), | |
| Ndesign | IL-25.0 | IL-19.0 | IL-12.5 | IL-9.5 | % |
| 50 | | | | | 65 - 78 |
| 70 |] 400 | 40.0 | 440 | 45 | |
| 90 | 12.0 | 13.0 | 14.0 | 15 | 65 - 75 |
| 105 | 1 | | | | |

(d) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified T 283 using 4 in. Marshall bricks. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the ratio of conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strengths (TSRs) shall be equal to or greater than 0.75. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.75 will be considered unacceptable.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option. The liquid additive shall be selected from the Department's list of approved additives and may be limited to those which have exhibited satisfactory performance in similar mixes.

Dry hydrated lime shall be added at a rate of 1.0 to 1.5 percent by weight of total dry aggregate. Slurry shall be added in such quantity as to provide the required amount of hydrated lime solids by weight of total dry aggregate. The exact rate of application for all anti-stripping additives will be determined by the Department. The method of application shall be according to Article 406.12 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Personnel</u>. The QC Manager and Level ! Technician shall have successfully completed the Department's "Superpave Field Control Course".

Required Plant Tests. Testing shall be conducted to control the production of the bituminous mixture. The Contractor shall use the test methods identified to perform the following mixture tests at a frequency not less than that indicated in Table 3.

| | TABLE 3. REQUIRED PLANT TESTS for SUPERPAVE | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| P | arameter | Frequency of Tests | Test Method | | |
| Hot | ate Gradation bins for batch and tinuous plants | 1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample). and | Illinois Procedure (See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials). | | |
| com drie (% pass 12.5 mr 4.75 mr 2.36 mr | vidual cold-feeds or abined belt-feed for or drum plants. sing sieves: m (1/2 in.), m (No. 4), m (No. 8), (No. 30), | 1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa). NOTE. The order in which the above tests are conducted shall alternate from the previous production day (example: a dry gradation conducted in the morning will be conducted in | , | | |
| 75 μm (| No. 200)) | the afternoon on the next production day and so forth). The dry gradation and washed ignition oven test results shall be plotted on the same control chart. | | | |
| Asphalt Oven (I | Content by Ignition Note 1.) | 1 per half day of production | Illinois Modified AASHTO T 308 | | |
| Air Voids Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample | 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day) | Illinois Modified AASHTO T 312 | | | |
| | Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture | | Illinois Modified AASHTO T 209 | | |

Note 1. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the AC content.

During production, the ratio of minus 75 µm (#200) sieve material to total asphalt cement shall be not less than 0.6 nor more than 1.2 and the moisture content of the mixture at discharge from the mixer shall not exceed 0.5 percent. If at any time the ratio of minus 75 µm (#200) material to asphalt or moisture content of the mixture falls outside the stated limits, production of the mix shall cease. The cause shall be determined and corrective action satisfactory to the Engineer shall be initiated prior to resuming production.

During production, mixtures containing an anti-stripping additive will be tested by the Department for stripping according to Illinois Modified T 283. If the mixture fails to meet the TSR

criteria for acceptance, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria.

Construction Requirements

Lift Thickness.

(a) Binder and Surface Courses. The minimum compacted lift thickness for constructing bituminous concrete binder and surface courses shall be according to Table 4:

| TABLE 4 - MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
| Mixture | Thickness, mm (in.) | |
| IL-9.5 | 32 (1 1/4) | |
| IL-12.5 | 38 (1 1/2) | |
| IL-19.0 | 57 (2 1/4) | |
| IL-25.0 | 76 (3) | |

(b) Leveling Binder. Mixtures used for leveling binder shall be as follows:

| TABLE 5 – LEVELING BINDER | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Nominal, Compacted, Leveling | Mixture | |
| Binder Thickness, mm (in.) | | |
| ≤ 32 (1 1/4) | IL-9.5 | |
| 32 (1 1/4) to 50 (2) | IL 9.5 or IL-12.5 | |

Density requirements shall apply for leveling binder when the nominal, compacted thickness is 32 mm (1 1/4 in.) or greater for IL-9.5 mixtures and 38 mm (1 1/2 in.) or greater for IL-12.5 mixtures.

(c) Full-Depth Pavement. The compacted thickness of the initial lift of binder course shall be 100 mm (4 in.). The compacted thickness of succeeding lifts shall meet the minimums specified in Table 4 but not exceed 100 mm (4 in.).

If a vibratory roller is used for breakdown, the compacted thickness of the binder lifts, excluding the top lift, may be increased to 150 mm (6 in.) provided the required density is obtained.

(d) Bituminous Patching. The minimum compacted lift thickness for constructing bituminous patches shall be according to Table 4.

<u>Control Charts/Limits</u>. Control charts/limits shall be according to QC/QA Class I requirements, except density shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits:

| TABLE 6. DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|
| Mixture | Parameter | Individual Test | |
| 12.5 mm / 9.5 mm | Ndesign ≥ 90 | 92.0 - 96.0% | |
| 12.5 mm / 9.5 mm | Ndesign < 90 | 92.5 - 97.4% | |
| 19.0 mm / 25.0 mm | Ndesign ≥ 90 | 93.0 - 96.0% | |
| 19.0 mm / 25.0 mm | Ndesign < 90 | 93.0 – 97.4% | |

Basis of Payment. On resurfacing projects, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton (ton) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified, LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, and BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.

On resurfacing projects in which polymer modifiers are required, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton (ton) for POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified, POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, and POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.

On full-depth pavement projects, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT, (FULL-DEPTH), SUPERPAVE, of the thickness specified.

On projects where widening is constructed and the entire pavement is then resurfaced, the binder for the widening will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition, Ndesign, and thickness specified. The surface and binder used to resurface the entire pavement will be paid for according to the paragraphs above for resurfacing projects.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 1992 Revised: January 1, 2005

To ensure a prompt response to incidents involving the integrity of work zone traffic control, the Contractor shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted 24 hours-a-day.

When the Engineer is notified, or determines a traffic control deficiency exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 12 hours based upon the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or non-compliance with the traffic control plan. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the use of non-certified flaggers for short term operations; working with lane closures beyond the time allowed in the contract; or failure to perform required contract obligations such as traffic control surveillance.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1,000 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option this monetary deduction will be immediate.

In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiency and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due the Contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

TRUCK BED RELEASE AGENT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2004

Add the following sentence after the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications.

"In addition to the release agent, the Contractor may use a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle."

WEIGHT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2001 Revised: August 1, 2002

The Contractor shall provide accurate weights of materials delivered to the contract for incorporation into the work (whether temporary or permanent) and for which the basis of payment is by weight. These weights shall be documented on delivery tickets which shall identify the source of the material, type of material, the date and time the material was loaded, the contract number, the net weight, the tare weight when applicable and the identification of the transporting vehicle. For aggregates, the Contractor shall have the driver of the vehicle furnish or establish an acceptable alternative to provide the contract number and a copy of the material order to the source for each load. The source is defined as that facility that produces the final material product that is to be incorporated into the contract pay items.

The Department will conduct random, independent vehicle weight checks for material sources according to the procedures outlined in the Documentation Section Policy Statement of the Department's Construction Manual and hereby incorporated by reference. The results of the independent weight checks shall be applicable to all contracts containing this Special Provision. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material on the vehicle exceeding the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. No adjustment in pay quantity will be made. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket exceeding the net weight of material on the vehicle by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. The Engineer will adjust the net weight shown on the delivery ticket to the checked delivered net weight as determined by the independent vehicle weight check.

The Engineer will also adjust the method of measurement for all contracts for subsequent deliveries of all materials from the source based on the independent weight check. The net weight of all materials delivered to all contracts containing this Special Provision from this source, for which the basis of payment is by weight, will be adjusted by applying a correction factor "A" as determined by the following formula:

$$A = 1.0 - \left(\frac{B-C}{B}\right)$$
; Where $A \le 1.0$; $\left(\frac{B-C}{C}\right) > 0.50\%$ (0.70% for aggregates)

Where A = Adjustment factor

B = Net weight shown on delivery ticket

C = Net weight determined from independent weight check

The adjustment factor will be applied as follows:

Adjusted Net Weight = A x Delivery Ticket Net Weight

The adjustment factor will be imposed until the cause of the deficient weight is identified and corrected by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the cause of the deficient weight is not identified and corrected within seven (7) calendar days, the source shall cease delivery of all materials to all contracts containing this Special Provision for which the basis of payment is by weight.

Should the Contractor elect to challenge the results of the independent weight check, the Engineer will continue to document the weight of material for which the adjustment factor would be applied. However, provided the Contractor furnishes the Engineer with written documentation that the source scale has been calibrated within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the independent weight check, adjustments in the weight of material paid for will not be applied unless the scale calibration demonstrates that the source scale was not within the specified Department of Agriculture tolerance.

At the Contractor's option, the vehicle may be weighed on a second independent Department of Agriculture certified scale to verify the accuracy of the scale used for the independent weight check.

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: November 1, 2004

Add the following to Article 702.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"All devices and combinations of devices shall meet the requirements of the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for their respective categories. The categories are as follows:

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, flexible delineators and plastic drums with no attachments. Category 1 devices shall be crash tested and accepted or may be self-certified by the manufacturer.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include drums and vertical panels with lights, barricades and portable sign supports. Category 2 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for Test Level 3.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions, truck mounted attenuators and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for either Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals and area lighting supports. Currently, there is no implementation date set for this category and it is exempt from the NCHRP 350 compliance requirement.

The Contractor shall provide a manufacturer's self-certification letter for each Category 1 device and an FHWA acceptance letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The letters shall state the device meets the NCHRP 350 requirements for its respective category and test level, and shall include a detail drawing of the device."

Delete the third, fourth and fifth paragraphs of Article 702.03(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 702.03(c) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 702.03(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Drums shall be nonmetallic and have alternating reflectorized Type AA or Type AP fluorescent orange and reflectorized white horizontal, circumferential stripes."

Add the following to Article 702.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(h) Vertical Barricades. Vertical barricades may be used in lieu of cones, drums or Type II barricades to channelize traffic."

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 702.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the sixth paragraph of Article 702.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When the work operations exceed four days, all signs shall be post mounted unless the signs are located on the pavement or define a moving or intermittent operation. When approved by the Engineer, a temporary sign stand may be used to support a sign at 1.2 m (5 ft) minimum where posts are impractical. Longitudinal dimensions shown on the plans for the placement of signs may be increased up to 30 m (100 ft) to avoid obstacles, hazards or to improve sight distance, when approved by the Engineer. "ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD" signs will also be required on side roads located within the limits of the mainline "ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD" signs."

Delete all references to "Type 1A barricades" and "wing barricades" throughout Section 702 of the Standard Specifications.

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 50 working days.

STRUCTURAL REPAIR OF CONCRETE

Effective: March 15, 2006

Description. This work shall consist of structurally repairing concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

| Item | Article/Section |
|---|-----------------|
| (a) Portland Cement Concrete (Note 1) | 1020 |
| (b) R1 Mortar (Note2) | |
| (c) Normal Weight Concrete (Note 3) | |
| (d) Shotcrete (High Performance) (Note 4) | |
| (e) Reinforcement Bars | 1006.10 |
| (f) Anchor Bolts | 1006.09 |
| (g) Water | |
| (h) Curing Compound (Type I) | |
| (i) Cotton Mats | 1020.13 (a) (5) |
| (j) Protective Coat | 1023.01 |
| (k) Epoxy (Note 5) | |
| (I) Mechanical Bar Splicers (Note 6) | |

- Note 1. The concrete shall be Class SI, except the cement factor shall be a minimum 395 kg/cu m (6.65 cwt/cu yd), the coarse aggregate shall be a CA 16, and the strength shall be a minimum 27,500 kPa (4000 psi) compressive or 4650 kPa (675 psi) flexural at 14 days. A high range water-reducing admixture shall be used to obtain a 125-175 mm (5-7 in.) slump, but the cement factor shall not be reduced. This cement factor restriction shall also apply if a water-reducing admixture is used.
- Note 2. The R1 Mortar shall be from the Department's approved list of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening, Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs with coarse aggregate added. The amount of coarse aggregate added to the R1 Mortar shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations. The coarse aggregate gradation shall be CA 16 from an Aggregate Gradation Control System source or a packaged aggregate meeting Article 1004.02 with a maximum size of 12.5 mm (1/2 in.). The R1 Mortar and coarse aggregate mixture shall comply with the air content and strength requirements for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. Mixing shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations, except the water/cement ratio shall not exceed the value specified for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. A high range water-reducing admixture shall be used to obtain a 125-175 mm (5-7 in.) slump.
- Note 3. The packaged concrete mixture shall be from the Department's approved list of Packaged, Dry, Formed, Concrete Repair Mixtures. The materials and preparation of aggregate shall be according to ASTM C 387. Proportioning shall be according to ASTM C 387, except the minimum cement factor shall be 395 kg/cu m (6.65 cwt/cu yd). Cement replacement with fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace

slag shall be according to Section 1020. The coarse aggregate shall be a maximum size of 12.5 mm (1/2 in.). The packaged concrete mixture shall comply with the air content and strength requirements for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. Mixing shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations, except the water/cement ratio shall not exceed the value specified for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. A high range water-reducing admixture shall be used to obtain a 125-175 mm (5-7 in.) slump.

Note 4. A packaged, pre-blended, and dry combination of materials, for the wet-mix shotcrete method shall be provided according to ASTM C 1480. An accelerator is prohibited, except the shotcrete may be modified at the nozzle with a non-chloride accelerator for overhead applications. The shotcrete shall be Type FA, Grade FR, and Class I. The fibers shall be Type III synthetic according to ASTM C 1116.

The 7 and 28 day compressive strength requirements in ASTM C 1480 shall not apply. Instead the shotcrete shall obtain a minimum compressive strength of 27,500 kPa (4000 psi) at 14 days.

The packaged shotcrete shall be limited to the following proportions:

The cement and finely divided minerals shall be 360 kg/cu m (6.05 cwt/c.y.) to 445 kg/cu m (7.50 cwt/c.y.), and the cement shall not be below 279 kg/cu m (4.70 cwt/c.y.).

Class F fly ash is optional and the maximum shall be 15 percent by mass (weight) of cement.

Class C fly ash is optional and the maximum shall be 20 percent by mass (weight) of cement.

Ground granulated blast-furnace slag is optional and the maximum shall be 25 percent by mass (weight) of cement.

Microsilica is required and shall be a minimum of 5 percent by mass (weight) of cement, and a maximum of 10 percent. As an alternative to microsilica, high-reactivity metakaolin may be used at a minimum of 5 percent by mass (weight) of cement, and a maximum of 10 percent.

Fly ash shall not be used in combination with ground granulated blast-furnace slag. Class F fly ash shall not be used in combination with Class C fly ash. Microsilica shall not be used in combination with high-reactivity metakaolin. A finely divided mineral shall not be used in combination with a blended hydraulic cement, except for microsilica or high-reactivity metakaolin.

The water/cement ratio shall be a maximum of 0.42.

The air content as shot shall be 4.0 - 8.0 percent.

- Note 5. In addition ASTM C 881, Type IV, Grade 2 or 3, Class A, B, or C may be used.
- Note 6. Mechanical bar splicers shall be from the approved list of Mechanical Reinforcing Bar Splicers / Coupler Systems, and shall be capable of developing in tension at least 125 percent of the yield strength of the existing reinforcement bar.

Equipment. Equipment shall be according to Article 503.03 and the following.

Chipping Hammer – The chipping hammer for removing concrete shall be a light-duty pneumatic or electric tool with a 7 kg (15 lb) maximum class or less.

Blast Cleaning Equipment – Blast cleaning equipment for concrete surface preparation shall be the abrasive type, and the equipment shall have oil traps.

Hydrodemolition Equipment – Hydrodemolition equipment for removing concrete shall be calibrated, and shall use water according to Section 1002.

High Performance Shotcrete Equipment – The batching, mixing, pumping, hose, nozzle, and auxiliary equipment shall be for the wet-mix shotcrete method, and shall meet the requirements of ACI 506R.

Construction Requirements

General. The repair methods shall be either formed concrete repair or shotcrete. The repair method shall be selected by the Contractor with the following rules.

- (a) Rule 1. For formed concrete repair, a subsequent patch to repair the placement point after initial concrete placement will not be allowed. As an example, this may occur in a vertical location located at the top of the repair.
- (b) Rule 2. Formed concrete repair shall not be used for overhead applications.
- (c) Rule 3. Shotcrete shall not be used for column repairs greater than 100 mm (4 in.) in depth, or any repair location greater than 205 mm (8 in.) in depth. The only exception to this rule would be for a horizontal application, where the shotcrete may be placed from above in one lift.
- (d) Rule 4. If formed concrete repair is used for locations that have reinforcement with less than 19 mm (0.75 in.) of concrete cover, the concrete mixture shall contain fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag at the maximum cement replacement allowed.

Temporary Shoring or Cribbing. When a temporary shoring or cribbing support system is required, the Contractor shall provide details and computations, prepared and sealed by an Illinois licensed Structural Engineer, to the Department for review and approval. When ever possible the support system shall be installed prior to starting the associated concrete removal. If no system is specified, but during the course of removal the need for temporary shoring or cribbing becomes apparent or is directed by the Engineer due to a structural concern, the Contractor shall not proceed with any further removal work until an appropriate and approved support system is installed.

Concrete Removal. The Contractor shall provide ladders or other appropriate equipment for the Engineer to mark the removal areas. Repair configurations will be kept simple, and squared corners will be preferred. The repair perimeter shall be sawed a depth of 13 mm (1/2 in.) or less, as required to avoid cutting the reinforcement. If the concrete is broken or removed beyond the limits of the initial saw cut, the new repair perimeter shall be recut. The areas to be repaired shall have all loose, unsound concrete removed completely by the use of chipping hammers, hydrodemolition equipment, or other methods approved by the Engineer. The concrete removal shall extend along the reinforcement bar until the reinforcement is free of bond inhibiting corrosion. The outermost layer of reinforcement bar within the repair area shall be undercut to a depth of 19 mm (3/4 in.) or the diameter of the reinforcement bar, whichever value is larger. The underlying transverse reinforcement bar shall also be undercut as previously described, unless the reinforcement is not corroded, and the reinforcement bar is encased and well bonded to the surrounding concrete.

If sound concrete is encountered before existing reinforcement bars are exposed, further removal of concrete shall not be performed unless the minimum repair depth is not met.

The repair depth shall be a minimum of 25 mm (1 in.). The substrate profile shall be \pm 1.5 mm (\pm 1/16 in.). The perimeter of the repair area shall have a vertical face.

If a repair is located at the ground line, any excavation required below the ground line to complete the repair shall be included in this work.

The Contractor shall have a maximum of 14 calendar days to complete each repair location with concrete or shotcrete, once concrete removal has started for the repair.

The Engineer shall be notified of concrete removal that exceeds 150 mm (6 in.) in depth, one fourth the cross section of a structural member, more than half the vertical column reinforcement is exposed in a cross section, more than 6 consecutive reinforcement bars are exposed in any direction, within 38 mm (1.5 in.) of a bearing area, or other structural concern. Excessive deterioration or removal may require further evaluation of the structure or installation of temporary shoring and cribbing support system.

<u>Surface Preparation</u>. Prior to placing the concrete or shotcrete, the Contractor shall prepare the repair area and exposed reinforcement by blast cleaning. The blast cleaning shall provide a surface that is free of oil, dirt, and loose material.

If a succeeding layer of shotcrete is to be applied, the initial shotcrete surface and remaining exposed reinforcement shall be free of curing compound, oil, dirt, loose material, rebound (i.e. shotcrete material leaner than the original mixture which ricochets off the receiving surface), and overspray. Preparation may be by lightly brushing or blast cleaning if the previous shotcrete surface is less than 36 hours old. If more than 36 hours old, the surface shall be prepared by blast cleaning.

The repair area and perimeter vertical face shall have a rough surface. Care shall be taken to ensure the perimeter sawcut is roughened. Just prior to concrete or shotcrete placement, saturate the repair area with water to a saturated surface-dry condition. Any standing water shall be removed.

Concrete or shotcrete placement shall be done within 3 calendar days of the surface preparation or the repair area shall be prepared again.

Reinforcement. Exposed reinforcement bars shall be cleaned of concrete and corrosion by blast cleaning. After cleaning, all exposed reinforcement shall be carefully evaluated to determine if replacement or additional reinforcement bars are required.

Reinforcing bars that have been cut or have lost 25 percent or more of their original cross sectional area shall be supplemented by new in kind reinforcement bars. New bars shall be lapped a minimum of 32 bar diameters to existing bars. A mechanical bar splicer shall be used when it is not feasible to provide the minimum bar lap. No welding of bars shall be performed.

Intersecting reinforcement bars shall be tightly secured to each other using 1.6 mm (0.006 in.) or heavier gauge tie wire, and shall be adequately supported to minimize vibration during concrete placement or application of shotcrete.

For reinforcement bar locations with less than 19 mm (0.75 in.) of cover, protective coat shall be applied to the completed repair. The application of the protective coat shall be according to Article 503.19, 2nd paragraph, except blast cleaning shall be performed to remove curing compound.

The Contractor shall anchor the new concrete to the existing concrete with 19 mm (3/4 in.) diameter hook bolts for all repair areas where the depth of concrete removal is greater than 205 mm (8 in.) and there is no existing reinforcement extending into the repair area. The hook bolts shall be spaced at 380 mm (15 in.) maximum centers both vertically and horizontally, and shall be a minimum of 305 mm (12 in.) away from the perimeter of the repair. The hook bolts shall be installed according to Section 584.

Repair Methods. All repair areas shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer prior to placement of the concrete or application of the shotcrete.

(a) Formed Concrete Repair. Falsework shall be according to Article 503.05. Forms shall be according to Article 503.06. Formwork shall provide a smooth and uniform concrete finish, and shall approximately match the existing concrete structure. Formwork shall be

mortar tight and closely fitted where they adjoin the existing concrete surface to prevent leakage. Air vents may be provided to reduce voids and improve surface appearance. The Contractor may use exterior mechanical vibration, as approved by the Engineer, to release air pockets that may be entrapped.

The concrete for formed concrete repair shall be a Class SI Concrete, or a packaged R1 Mortar with coarse aggregate added, or a package Normal Weight Concrete at the Contractor's option. The concrete shall be placed and consolidated according to Article 503.07. The concrete shall not be placed when frost is present on the surface of the repair area, or the surface temperature of the repair area is less than 4 °C (40 °F). All repaired members shall be restored as close as practicable to their original dimensions.

Curing shall be done according to Article 1020.13.

If temperatures below 7 °C (45 °F) are forecast during the curing period, protection methods shall be used. Protection Method I according to Article 1020.13(e)(1), or Protection Method II according to Article 1020.13(e)(2) shall be used during the curing period.

The surfaces of the completed repair shall be finished according to Article 503.16.

(b) Shotcrete. Shotcrete shall be tested by the Engineer for air content according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 152. Obtain the sample in a damp, non-absorbent container from the discharge end of the nozzle.

For compressive strength of shotcrete, a 457 x 457 x 89 mm (18 x 18 x 3.5 in.) test panel shall be shot by the Contractor for testing by the Engineer. A steel form test panel shall have a minimum thickness of 5 mm (3/16 in.) for the bottom and sides. A wood form test panel shall have a minimum 19 mm (3/4 in.) thick bottom, and a minimum 38 mm (1.5 in.) thickness for the sides. The test panel shall be cured according to Article 1020.13 (a) (3) or (5) while stored at the jobsite and during delivery to the laboratory. After delivery to the laboratory for testing, curing and testing shall be according to ASTM C 1140.

The method of alignment control (i.e. ground wires, guide strips, depth gages, depth probes, and formwork) to ensure the specified shotcrete thickness and reinforcing bar cover is obtained shall be according to ACI 506R. Ground wires shall be removed after completion of cutting operations. Guide strips and formwork shall be of dimensions and a configuration that do not prevent proper application of shotcrete. Metal depth gauges shall be cut 6 mm (1/4 in.) below the finished surface. All repaired members shall be restored as close as practicable to their original dimensions.

The shotcrete shall not be applied when the air temperature is below 7 °C (45 °F) and falling or below 4 °C (40 °F). Shotcrete shall not be applied when the air temperature is greater than 32 °C (90 °F). The applied shotcrete shall have a minimum temperature of 10 °C (50 °F) and a maximum temperature of 32 °C (90 °F). The shotcrete shall not be

applied during periods of rain unless protective covers or enclosures are installed. The shotcrete shall not be applied when frost is present on the surface of the repair area, or the surface temperature of the repair area is less than 4 °C (40 °F). If necessary, lighting shall be provided to provide a clear view of the shooting area.

The shotcrete shall be applied according to ACI 506R, and shall be done in a manner that does not result in cold joints, laminations, sandy areas, voids, sags, or separations. In addition, the shotcrete shall be applied in a manner that results in maximum densification of the shotcrete. Shotcrete which is identified as being unacceptable while still plastic shall be removed and re-applied.

The nozzle shall normally be at a distance of 0.6-1.5 m (2-5 ft) from the receiving surface, and shall be oriented at right angles to the receiving surface. Exceptions to this requirement will be permitted to fill corners, encase large diameter reinforcing bars, or as approved by the Engineer. For any exception, the nozzle shall never be oriented more than 45 degrees from the surface. Care shall be taken to keep the front face of the reinforcement bar clean during shooting operations. Shotcrete shall be built up from behind the reinforcement bar. Accumulations of rebound and overspray shall be continuously removed prior to application of new shotcrete. Rebound material shall not be incorporated in the work.

Whenever possible, shotcrete shall be applied to the full thickness in a single layer. The maximum thickness shall be 100 mm (4 in.) unless the shotcrete is applied from above on a horizontal surface, or a thicker application is approved by the Engineer. When two or more layers are required, the minimum number shall be used and shall be done in a manner without sagging or separation. A flash coat (i.e. a thin layer of up to 6 mm (1/4 in.) applied shotcrete) may be used as the final lift for overhead applications.

Prior to application of a succeeding layer of shotcrete, the initial layer of shotcrete shall be prepared according to the surface preparation and reinforcement bar cleaning requirements. Upon completion of the surface preparation and reinforcement bar treatment, water shall be applied according to the surface preparation requirements unless the surface is moist. The second layer of shotcrete shall then be applied within 30 minutes.

Shotcrete shall be cut back to line and grade using trowels, cutting rods, screeds or other suitable devices. The shotcrete shall be allowed to stiffen sufficiently before cutting. Cutting shall not cause cracks or delaminations in the shotcrete. For depressions, cut material may be used for small areas. Rebound material shall not be incorporated in the work. For the final finish, a wood float shall be used to approximately match the existing concrete texture. All repaired members shall be restored as close as practicable to their original dimensions.

Cotton mats shall be applied to the exposed layer of shotcrete within 10 minutes after finishing, and wet curing shall begin immediately. As an alternative, Type I curing

compound shall be applied within 10 minutes and moist curing with cotton mats shall begin within 3 hours.

When a shotcrete layer is to be covered by a succeeding shotcrete layer within 36 hours, the repair area shall be protected with intermittent hand fogging, or wet curing with either burlap or cotton mats shall begin within 10 minutes. Intermittent hand fogging may be used only for the first hour. Thereafter, wet curing with burlap or cotton mats shall be used until the succeeding shotcrete layer is applied. Intermittent hand fogging may be extended to the first hour and a half if the succeeding shotcrete layer is applied by the end of this time.

The curing period shall be for 7 days, except when there is a succeeding layer of shotcrete. In this instance, the initial shotcrete layer shall be cured until the surface preparation and reinforcement bar treatment is started.

If temperatures below 7 °C (45 °F) are forecast during the curing period, protection methods shall be used. Protection Method I according to Article 1020.13(e)(1), or Protection Method II according to Article 1020.13(e)(2) shall be used during the curing period

Inspection of Completed Work. The Contractor shall provide ladders or other appropriate equipment for the Engineer to inspect the repaired areas. After curing but no sooner than 28 days after placement of concrete or shooting of shotcrete, the repair shall be examined for conformance with original dimensions, cracks, voids, and delaminations. Sounding for delaminations will be done with a hammer or by other methods determined by the Engineer.

The repaired area shall be removed and replaced, as determined by the Engineer, for nonconformance with original dimensions, surface cracks greater than 0.25 mm (0.01 in.) in width, map cracking with a crack spacing in any direction of 0.45 m (18 in.) or less, voids, or delaminations.

If a nonconforming repair is allowed to remain in place, cracks 0.25 mm (0.01 in.) or less shall be repaired with epoxy according to Section 590. For cracks less than 2 mm (0.007 in.), the epoxy may be applied to the surface of the crack. Voids shall be repaired according to Article 503.16.

<u>Publications and Personnel Requirements</u>. The Contractor shall provide a current copy of ACI 506R to the Engineer a minimum of one week prior to start of construction.

The shotcrete crew foreman shall have current American Concrete Institute (ACI) nozzlemen certification for vertical wet and overhead wet applications. A copy of the certificate shall be given to the Engineer. An exception to this requirement will be allowed until January 1, 2007, if it can be shown that the individual is in the process of obtaining nozzlemen certification.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square meters (square feet). For a repair at a corner, both sides will be measured.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square foot) for STRUCTURAL REPAIR OF CONCRETE (DEPTH GREATER THAN 125 MM (5 IN.), STRUCTURAL REPAIR OF CONCRETE (DEPTH EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 125 MM (5 IN.).

When there is no pay item for temporary shoring or cribbing, the work to design, install, and remove the temporary shoring and cribbing will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

The furnishing and installation of supplemental reinforcement bars, mechanical bar splicers, hook bolts, and protective coat will be paid according to Article 109.04.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

| | | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| l. | General | 1 |
| II. | Nondiscrimination | 1 |
| III. | Nonsegregated Facilities | 3 |
| IV. | Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage | 3 |
| V. | Statements and Payrolls | 6 |
| VI. | Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor | 7 |
| VIII. | Safety: Accident Prevention | 7 |
| IX. | False Statements Concerning Highway Projects | 7 |
| X. | Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal | |
| | Water Pollution Control Act | 8 |
| XI. | Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, | |
| | Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion | 8 |
| XII. | Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for | |
| | Lobbying | 9 |
| | | |

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract
- 4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- 5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DDL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- 6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
 - a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
 - a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
 - b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

Page 1

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
 - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
 - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
 - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
 - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
 - a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
 - a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
 - b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
 - c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- 9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
 - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
 - (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project:
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
 - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10.000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

- b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry:
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable $\,$ wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits

Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

- 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:
 - a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
 - b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan

or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all suncontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
 - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
 - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
 - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- 2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in he contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted form the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).
 - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a

whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification,

distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- 3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.